

# Operating Instructions

## Proline Prosonic Flow G 500

Ultrasonic time-of-flight flowmeter  
Modbus RS485



- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

# Table of contents

|          |                                                       |           |          |                                                          |           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About this document</b>                            | <b>6</b>  | <b>6</b> | <b>Mounting</b>                                          | <b>21</b> |
| 1.1      | Document function                                     | 6         | 6.1      | Mounting requirements                                    | 21        |
| 1.2      | Symbols                                               | 6         | 6.1.1    | Mounting position                                        | 21        |
| 1.2.1    | Safety symbols                                        | 6         | 6.1.2    | Environmental and process requirements                   | 23        |
| 1.2.2    | Electrical symbols                                    | 6         | 6.1.3    | Special mounting instructions                            | 24        |
| 1.2.3    | Communication-specific symbols                        | 6         | 6.2      | Mounting the measuring device                            | 25        |
| 1.2.4    | Tool symbols                                          | 7         | 6.2.1    | Required tools                                           | 25        |
| 1.2.5    | Symbols for certain types of information              | 7         | 6.2.2    | Preparing the measuring device                           | 26        |
| 1.2.6    | Symbols in graphics                                   | 7         | 6.2.3    | Mounting the measuring device                            | 26        |
| 1.3      | Documentation                                         | 8         | 6.2.4    | Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital  | 26        |
| 1.3.1    | Document function                                     | 8         | 6.3      | Post-mounting check                                      | 28        |
| 1.4      | Registered trademarks                                 | 8         |          |                                                          |           |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Safety Instructions</b>                            | <b>9</b>  | <b>7</b> | <b>Electrical connection</b>                             | <b>29</b> |
| 2.1      | Requirements for the personnel                        | 9         | 7.1      | Electrical safety                                        | 29        |
| 2.2      | Intended use                                          | 9         | 7.2      | Connecting requirements                                  | 29        |
| 2.3      | Workplace safety                                      | 10        | 7.2.1    | Required tools                                           | 29        |
| 2.4      | Operational safety                                    | 10        | 7.2.2    | Requirements for connection cable                        | 29        |
| 2.5      | Product safety                                        | 10        | 7.2.3    | Terminal assignment                                      | 34        |
| 2.6      | IT security                                           | 11        | 7.2.4    | Shielding and grounding                                  | 34        |
| 2.7      | Device-specific IT security                           | 11        | 7.2.5    | Preparing the measuring device                           | 34        |
| 2.7.1    | Protecting access via hardware write protection       | 11        | 7.3      | Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500 – digital   | 36        |
| 2.7.2    | Protecting access via a password                      | 11        | 7.3.1    | Connecting the connecting cable                          | 36        |
| 2.7.3    | Access via web server                                 | 12        | 7.3.2    | Connecting the signal cable and the supply voltage cable | 39        |
| 2.7.4    | Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)               | 13        | 7.4      | Potential equalization                                   | 40        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Product description</b>                            | <b>14</b> | 7.4.1    | Requirements                                             | 40        |
| 3.1      | Product design                                        | 14        | 7.5      | Special connection instructions                          | 41        |
| 3.1.1    | Proline 500 – digital                                 | 14        | 7.5.1    | Connection examples                                      | 41        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b> | <b>15</b> | 7.6      | Hardware settings                                        | 44        |
| 4.1      | Incoming acceptance                                   | 15        | 7.6.1    | Setting the device address                               | 44        |
| 4.2      | Product identification                                | 15        | 7.6.2    | Activating the terminating resistor                      | 45        |
| 4.2.1    | Transmitter nameplate                                 | 16        | 7.7      | Ensuring the degree of protection                        | 46        |
| 4.2.2    | Sensor nameplate                                      | 17        | 7.8      | Post-connection check                                    | 47        |
| 4.2.3    | Symbols on the device                                 | 18        | <b>8</b> | <b>Operation options</b>                                 | <b>48</b> |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Storage and transport</b>                          | <b>19</b> | 8.1      | Overview of operation options                            | 48        |
| 5.1      | Storage conditions                                    | 19        | 8.2      | Structure and function of the operating menu             | 49        |
| 5.2      | Transporting the product                              | 19        | 8.2.1    | Structure of the operating menu                          | 49        |
| 5.2.1    | Measuring devices without lifting lugs                | 19        | 8.2.2    | Operating philosophy                                     | 50        |
| 5.2.2    | Measuring devices with lifting lugs                   | 20        | 8.3      | Access to operating menu via local display               | 51        |
| 5.2.3    | Transporting with a fork lift                         | 20        | 8.3.1    | Operational display                                      | 51        |
| 5.3      | Packaging disposal                                    | 20        | 8.3.2    | Navigation view                                          | 54        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.3    | Editing view                                             | 56        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.4    | Operating elements                                       | 58        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.5    | Opening the context menu                                 | 58        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.6    | Navigating and selecting from list                       | 60        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.7    | Calling the parameter directly                           | 60        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.8    | Calling up help text                                     | 61        |
|          |                                                       |           | 8.3.9    | Changing the parameters                                  | 61        |

|           |                                                           |           |           |                                                               |            |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 8.3.10    | User roles and related access authorization .....         | 62        | 10.5.4    | Carrying out additional display configurations .....          | 108        |
| 8.3.11    | Disabling write protection via access code .....          | 62        | 10.5.5    | WLAN configuration .....                                      | 111        |
| 8.3.12    | Enabling and disabling the keypad lock .....              | 63        | 10.5.6    | Configuration management .....                                | 113        |
| 8.4       | Access to operating menu via web browser ...              | 63        | 10.5.7    | Using parameters for device administration .....              | 114        |
| 8.4.1     | Function range .....                                      | 63        | 10.6      | Simulation .....                                              | 116        |
| 8.4.2     | Requirements .....                                        | 64        | 10.7      | Protecting settings from unauthorized access                  | 118        |
| 8.4.3     | Connecting the device .....                               | 65        | 10.7.1    | Write protection via access code ...                          | 118        |
| 8.4.4     | Logging on .....                                          | 67        | 10.7.2    | Write protection via write protection switch .....            | 120        |
| 8.4.5     | User interface .....                                      | 68        | <b>11</b> | <b>Operation .....</b>                                        | <b>122</b> |
| 8.4.6     | Disabling the Web server .....                            | 69        | 11.1      | Reading off the device locking status .....                   | 122        |
| 8.4.7     | Logging out .....                                         | 69        | 11.2      | Adjusting the operating language .....                        | 122        |
| 8.5       | Access to the operating menu via the operating tool ..... | 70        | 11.3      | Configuring the display .....                                 | 122        |
| 8.5.1     | Connecting the operating tool .....                       | 70        | 11.4      | Reading off measured values .....                             | 122        |
| 8.5.2     | FieldCare .....                                           | 73        | 11.4.1    | Process variables .....                                       | 123        |
| 8.5.3     | DeviceCare .....                                          | 74        | 11.4.2    | System values .....                                           | 125        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>System integration .....</b>                           | <b>75</b> | 11.4.3    | "Input values" submenu .....                                  | 126        |
| 9.1       | Overview of device description files .....                | 75        | 11.4.4    | Output values .....                                           | 127        |
| 9.1.1     | Current version data for the device ...                   | 75        | 11.4.5    | "Totalizer" submenu .....                                     | 129        |
| 9.1.2     | Operating tools .....                                     | 75        | 11.5      | Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions ..... | 130        |
| 9.2       | Modbus RS485 information .....                            | 75        | 11.6      | Performing a totalizer reset .....                            | 130        |
| 9.2.1     | Function codes .....                                      | 75        | 11.6.1    | Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter .....         | 131        |
| 9.2.2     | Register information .....                                | 76        | 11.6.2    | Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter .....      | 131        |
| 9.2.3     | Response time .....                                       | 77        | 11.7      | Displaying the measured value history .....                   | 132        |
| 9.2.4     | Data types .....                                          | 77        | <b>12</b> | <b>Diagnosis and troubleshooting ....</b>                     | <b>135</b> |
| 9.2.5     | Byte transmission sequence .....                          | 77        | 12.1      | General troubleshooting .....                                 | 135        |
| 9.2.6     | Modbus data map .....                                     | 78        | 12.2      | Diagnostic information via LEDs .....                         | 137        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Commissioning .....</b>                                | <b>80</b> | 12.2.1    | Transmitter .....                                             | 137        |
| 10.1      | Post-mounting and post-connection check ...               | 80        | 12.2.2    | Sensor connection housing .....                               | 138        |
| 10.2      | Switching on the measuring device .....                   | 80        | 12.3      | Diagnostic information on local display .....                 | 139        |
| 10.3      | Setting the operating language .....                      | 80        | 12.3.1    | Diagnostic message .....                                      | 139        |
| 10.4      | Configuring the measuring device .....                    | 80        | 12.3.2    | Calling up remedial measures .....                            | 141        |
| 10.4.1    | Defining the tag name .....                               | 82        | 12.4      | Diagnostic information in the web browser ..                  | 141        |
| 10.4.2    | Setting the system units .....                            | 82        | 12.4.1    | Diagnostic options .....                                      | 141        |
| 10.4.3    | Configuring the communication interface .....             | 84        | 12.4.2    | Calling up remedy information ....                            | 142        |
| 10.4.4    | Displaying the I/O configuration ....                     | 85        | 12.5      | Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare .....       | 142        |
| 10.4.5    | Configuring the current input .....                       | 86        | 12.5.1    | Diagnostic options .....                                      | 142        |
| 10.4.6    | Configuring the status input .....                        | 87        | 12.5.2    | Calling up remedy information ....                            | 143        |
| 10.4.7    | Configuring the current output ....                       | 88        | 12.6      | Diagnostic information via communication interface .....      | 144        |
| 10.4.8    | Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output .....       | 91        | 12.6.1    | Reading out diagnostic information                            | 144        |
| 10.4.9    | Configuring the relay output .....                        | 97        | 12.6.2    | Configuring error response mode ...                           | 144        |
| 10.4.10   | Configuring the double pulse output ..                    | 99        | 12.7      | Adapting the diagnostic information .....                     | 144        |
| 10.4.11   | Configuring the local display .....                       | 100       | 12.7.1    | Adapting the diagnostic behavior ...                          | 144        |
| 10.4.12   | Configuring the low flow cut off ....                     | 102       | 12.8      | Overview of diagnostic information .....                      | 145        |
| 10.4.13   | Gas analysis configuration .....                          | 103       | 12.9      | Pending diagnostic events .....                               | 150        |
| 10.5      | Advanced settings .....                                   | 105       | 12.10     | Diagnostics list .....                                        | 151        |
| 10.5.1    | Using the parameter to enter the access code .....        | 106       | 12.11     | Event logbook .....                                           | 151        |
| 10.5.2    | Carrying out a sensor adjustment ...                      | 106       | 12.11.1   | Reading out the event logbook .....                           | 151        |
| 10.5.3    | Configuring the totalizer .....                           | 106       | 12.11.2   | Filtering the event logbook .....                             | 152        |

|                                                   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 12.11.3 Overview of information events . . . .    | 152        |
| 12.12 Resetting the measuring device . . . . .    | 154        |
| 12.12.1 Function range of "Device reset"          |            |
| parameter . . . . .                               | 154        |
| 12.13 Device information . . . . .                | 154        |
| 12.14 Firmware history . . . . .                  | 156        |
| <b>13 Maintenance . . . . .</b>                   | <b>157</b> |
| 13.1 Maintenance tasks . . . . .                  | 157        |
| 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning . . . . .                | 157        |
| 13.2 Measuring and test equipment . . . . .       | 157        |
| 13.3 Endress+Hauser services . . . . .            | 157        |
| <b>14 Repair . . . . .</b>                        | <b>158</b> |
| 14.1 General notes . . . . .                      | 158        |
| 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept . . . .      | 158        |
| 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion . . . .    | 158        |
| 14.2 Spare parts . . . . .                        | 158        |
| 14.3 Endress+Hauser services . . . . .            | 158        |
| 14.4 Return . . . . .                             | 158        |
| 14.5 Disposal . . . . .                           | 159        |
| 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device . . . .      | 159        |
| 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device . .      | 159        |
| <b>15 Accessories . . . . .</b>                   | <b>160</b> |
| 15.1 Device-specific accessories . . . . .        | 160        |
| 15.1.1 For the transmitter . . . . .              | 160        |
| 15.2 Communication-specific accessories . . . . . | 161        |
| 15.3 Service-specific accessories . . . . .       | 162        |
| 15.4 System components . . . . .                  | 162        |
| <b>16 Technical data . . . . .</b>                | <b>163</b> |
| 16.1 Application . . . . .                        | 163        |
| 16.2 Function and system design . . . . .         | 163        |
| 16.3 Input . . . . .                              | 164        |
| 16.4 Output . . . . .                             | 167        |
| 16.5 Power supply . . . . .                       | 173        |
| 16.6 Performance characteristics . . . . .        | 174        |
| 16.7 Mounting . . . . .                           | 177        |
| 16.8 Environment . . . . .                        | 177        |
| 16.9 Process . . . . .                            | 178        |
| 16.10 Mechanical construction . . . . .           | 180        |
| 16.11 Display and user interface . . . . .        | 184        |
| 16.12 Certificates and approvals . . . . .        | 187        |
| 16.13 Application packages . . . . .              | 189        |
| 16.14 Accessories . . . . .                       | 191        |
| 16.15 Supplemental documentation . . . . .        | 191        |
| <b>Index . . . . .</b>                            | <b>193</b> |

# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### **DANGER**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **WARNING**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **CAUTION**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

#### **NOTICE**

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Direct current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  | Direct current and alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | <b>Ground connection</b><br>A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  | <b>Potential equalization connection (PE: protective earth)</b><br>Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.<br><br>The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Interior ground terminal: potential equalization is connected to the supply network.</li> <li>■ Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul> |

### 1.2.3 Communication-specific symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)</b><br>Communication via a wireless, local network. |
|  | <b>LED</b><br>Light emitting diode is off.                                                |

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>LED</b><br>Light emitting diode is on.       |
|  | <b>LED</b><br>Light emitting diode is flashing. |

#### 1.2.4 Tool symbols

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Torx screwdriver          |
|  | Phillips head screwdriver |
|  | Open-ended wrench         |

#### 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Permitted</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted. |
|   | <b>Preferred</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred. |
|  | <b>Forbidden</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden. |
|  | <b>Tip</b><br>Indicates additional information.                          |
|  | Reference to documentation                                               |
|  | Reference to page                                                        |
|  | Reference to graphic                                                     |
|  | Notice or individual step to be observed                                 |
|  | Series of steps                                                          |
|  | Result of a step                                                         |
|  | Help in the event of a problem                                           |
|  | Visual inspection                                                        |

#### 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1, 2, 3, ...                                                                        | Item numbers    |
|  | Series of steps |
| A, B, C, ...                                                                        | Views           |
| A-A, B-B, C-C, ...                                                                  | Sections        |
|  | Hazardous area  |

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Safe area (non-hazardous area) |
|  | Flow direction                 |

## 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

### 1.3.1 Document function

The following documentation may be available depending on the version ordered:

| Document type                                        | Purpose and content of the document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Technical Information (TI)                           | <b>Planning aid for your device</b><br>The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Brief Operating Instructions (KA)                    | <b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b><br>The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Operating Instructions (BA)                          | <b>Your reference document</b><br>The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in the various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.                                                         |
| Description of Device Parameters (GP)                | <b>Reference for your parameters</b><br>The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Safety Instructions (XA)                             | Depending on the approval, safety instructions for electrical equipment in hazardous areas are also supplied with the device. The Safety Instructions are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.<br> Information on the Safety Instructions (XA) relevant to the device is provided on the nameplate. |
| Supplementary device-dependent documentation (SD/FY) | Always comply strictly with the instructions in the relevant supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

**Modbus®**

Registered trademark of SCHNEIDER AUTOMATION, INC.

## 2 Safety Instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Intended use

#### Application and media

The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in explosive atmospheres, in hygienic applications or where there is a high risk of pressures, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device is in proper condition during the operation period:

- ▶ Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Refer to the nameplate to check whether the ordered metering system can be operated for the intended application in areas requiring specific approvals (e.g. explosion protection, pressure equipment safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ▶ Keep within the specified ambient temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### **WARNING**

#### **Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!**

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

**NOTICE****Verification for borderline cases:**

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

**Residual risks****⚠ CAUTION**

**Risk of hot or cold burns! The use of media and electronics with high or low temperatures can produce hot or cold surfaces on the device.**

- ▶ Mount suitable touch protection.
- ▶ Use suitable protective equipment.

**⚠ WARNING****Danger from medium escaping!**

For device versions with a rupture disk: medium escaping under pressure can cause injury or material damage.

- ▶ Take precautions to prevent injury and material damage if the rupture disk is actuated.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

When working on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment as per national regulations.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Damage to the device!

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for the interference-free operation of the device.

**Modifications to the device**

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers!

- ▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

**Repair**

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use only original spare parts and accessories.

## 2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. The manufacturer confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device..

## 2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

## 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. The following list provides an overview of the most important functions:

| Function/interface                                                                                                                                            | Factory setting    | Recommendation                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Write protection via hardware write protection switch →  11                  | Not enabled        | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| Access code (also applies to web server login or FieldCare connection) →  12 | Not enabled (0000) | Assign a customized access code during commissioning      |
| WLAN (order option in display module)                                                                                                                         | Enabled            | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| WLAN security mode                                                                                                                                            | Enabled (WPA2-PSK) | Do not change                                             |
| WLAN passphrase (Password) →  12                                           | Serial number      | Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning |
| WLAN mode                                                                                                                                                     | Access point       | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| Web server →  12                                                           | Enabled            | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |
| CDI-RJ45 service interface →  13                                           | –                  | On an individual basis following risk assessment          |

### 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the parameters of the device via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the main electronics module). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered →  120.

### 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

- **User-specific access code**  
Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- **WLAN passphrase**  
The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- **Infrastructure mode**  
When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.

#### **User-specific access code**

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→  118).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

#### **WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point**

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface (→  71), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter (→  112).

#### **Infrastructure mode**

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

#### **General notes on the use of passwords**

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for safety reasons.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code and network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see "Write protection via access code" →  118.

### **2.7.3 Access via web server**

→  63 With the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured via a web browser. The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface.

The web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The web server can be disabled via the **Web server functionality** parameter if necessary (e.g., after commissioning).

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.



For detailed information on device parameters, see:  
"Description of device parameters" document .

#### 2.7.4 Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

The device can be connected to a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45). Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.



Transmitters with an Ex de approval may not be connected via the service interface (CDI-RJ45)!

## 3 Product description

The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by connecting cables.

### 3.1 Product design

#### 3.1.1 Proline 500 – digital

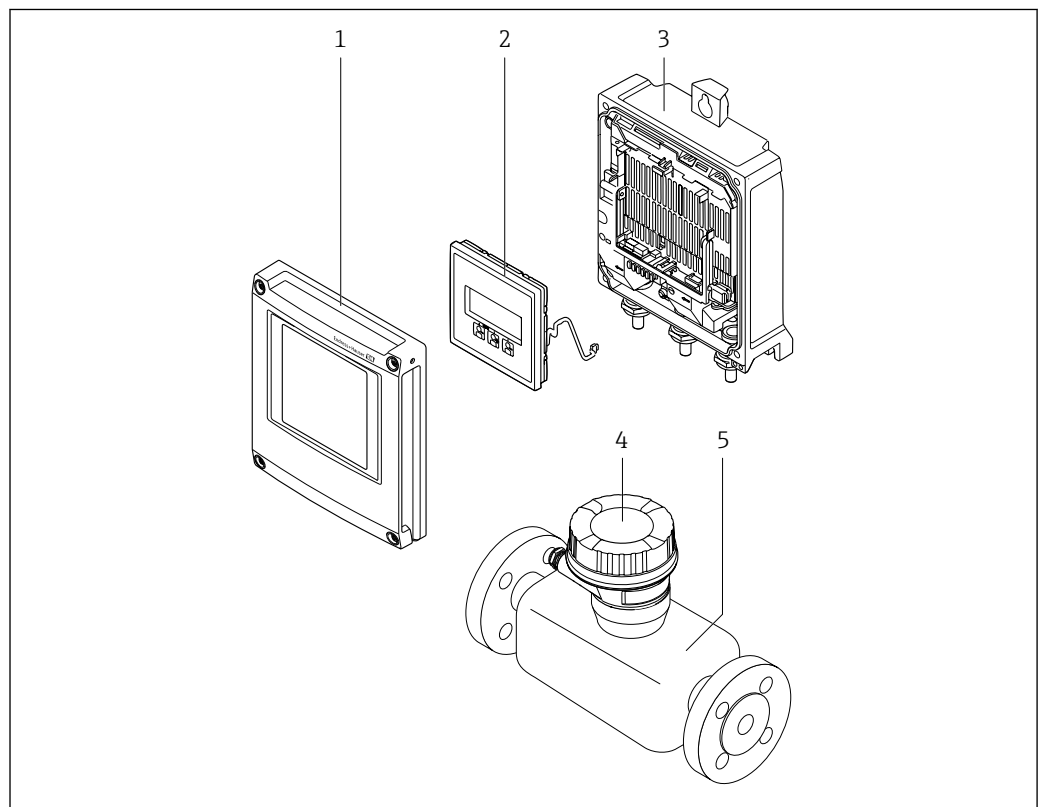
Signal transmission: digital

Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **A** "Sensor"

For use in applications not required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the sensor, the device is ideal:  
For simple transmitter replacement.

- A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.
- Not sensitive to external EMC interference.



A0029593

 1 Important components of a measuring device

1 Electronics compartment cover

2 Display module

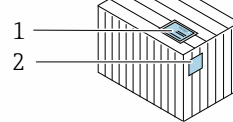
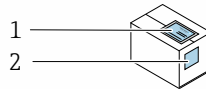
3 Transmitter housing

4 Sensor connection housing with integrated ISEM electronics: connecting cable connection

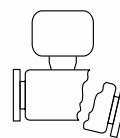
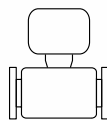
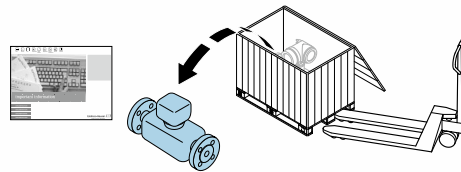
5 Sensor

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

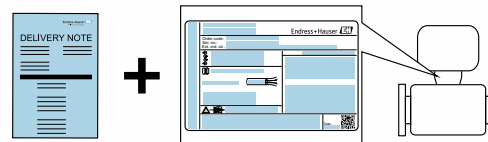
### 4.1 Incoming acceptance



Are the order codes on the delivery note (1) and the product sticker (2) identical?



Are the goods undamaged?



Does the data on the nameplate match the order specifications on the delivery note?



Is the envelope present with accompanying documents?



- If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
- The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Product identification → 16.

### 4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the device:

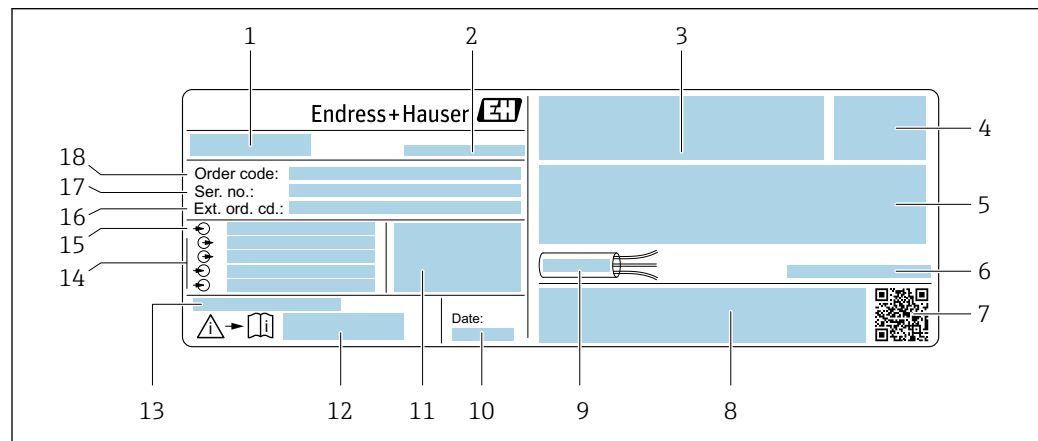
- Nameplate
- Order code with details of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations app* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: all the information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard documentation on the device" and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" sections
- The *Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

#### 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate

##### Proline 500 – digital

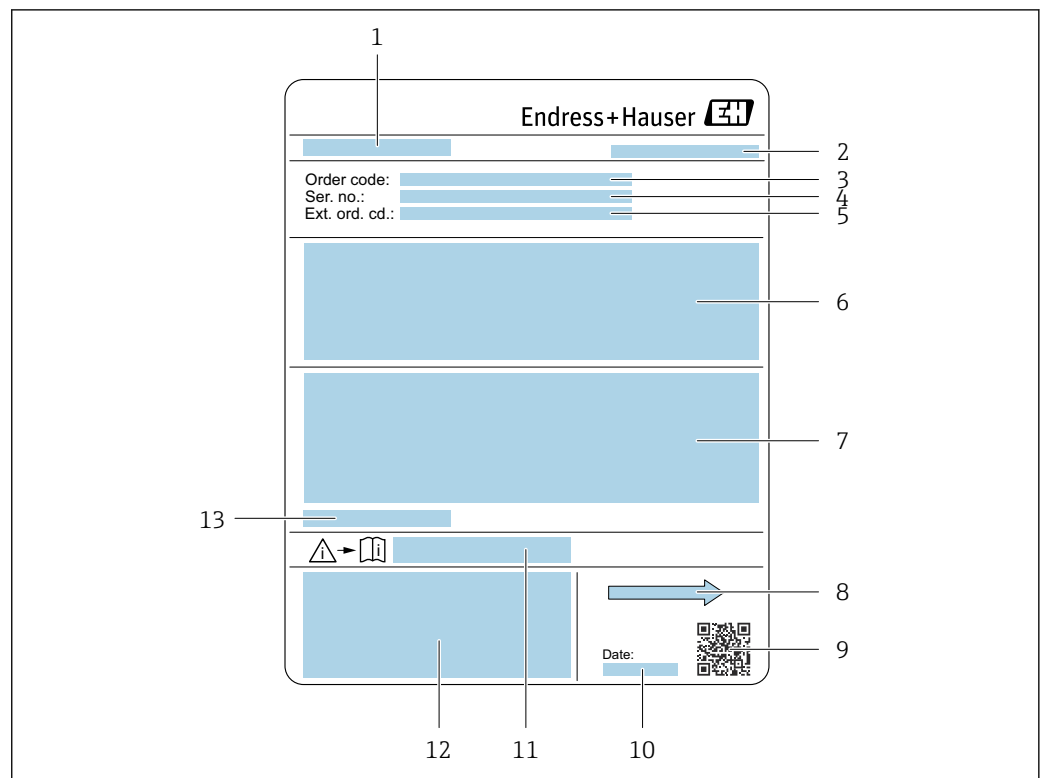


A0029194

 2 Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Name of the transmitter
- 2 Manufacturer address/certificate holder
- 3 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 4 Degree of protection
- 5 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 6 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 7 2-D matrix code
- 8 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, RCM tick
- 9 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 10 Date of manufacture: year-month
- 11 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
- 12 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 13 Space for additional information in the case of special products
- 14 Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 15 Electrical connection data: supply voltage
- 16 Extended order code (ext. ord. cd.)
- 17 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 18 Order code

### 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



A0029204

3 Example of sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Manufacturer address/certificate holder
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Nominal diameter of the sensor; flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure; sensor test pressure; medium temperature range; material of measuring pipe and flanges; sensor-specific data
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 2D-Matrixcode
- 10 Date of manufacture: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation → 191
- 12 CE mark, RCM-Tick mark
- 13 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )



#### Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE+).

### 4.2.3 Symbols on the device

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>WARNING!</b><br>This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. Please consult the documentation for the measuring device to discover the type of potential danger and measures to avoid it. |
|  | <b>Reference to documentation</b><br>Refers to the corresponding device documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  | <b>Protective ground connection</b><br>A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.                                                                                                                                     |

## 5 Storage and transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

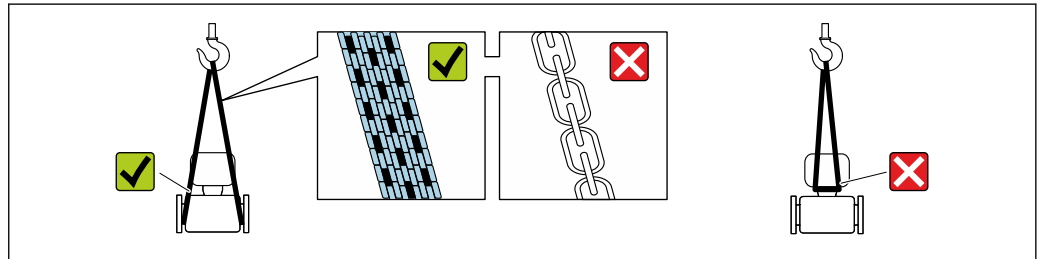
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight. Avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ▶ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature →  177

### 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

 Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

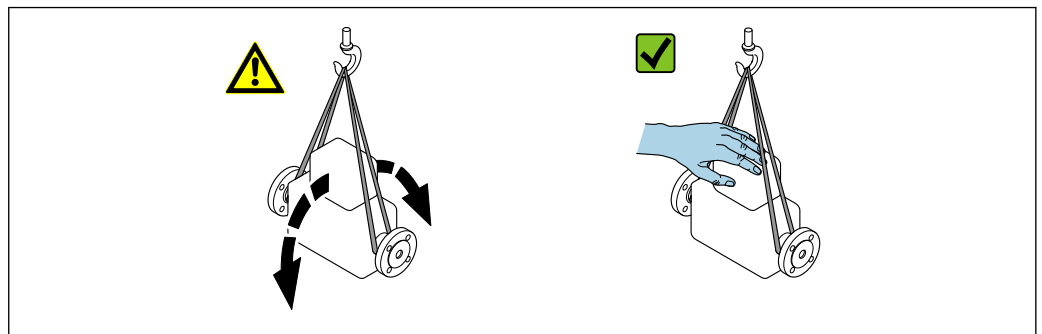
#### 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

##### WARNING

**Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.**

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ▶ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

#### CAUTION

##### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

### 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

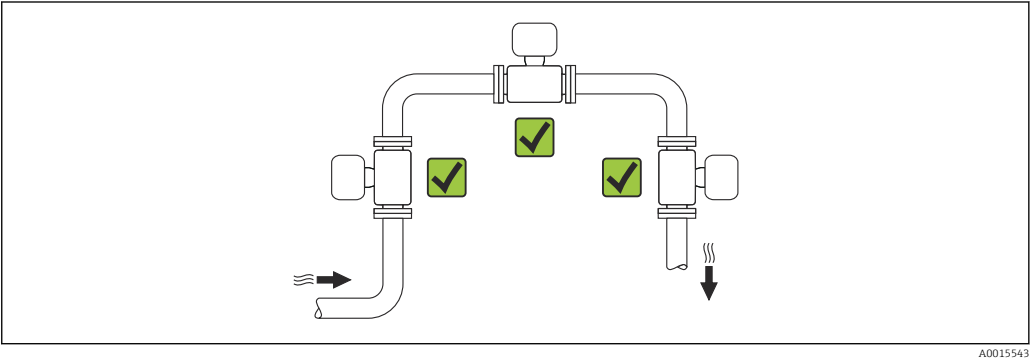
- Outer packaging of device
  - Stretch wrap made of polymer in accordance with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wood crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62/EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Transport material and fastening fixtures
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material
  - Paper pads

# 6 Mounting

## 6.1 Mounting requirements

### 6.1.1 Mounting position

#### Mounting location

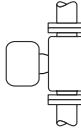
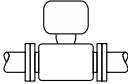
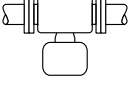


#### Orientation

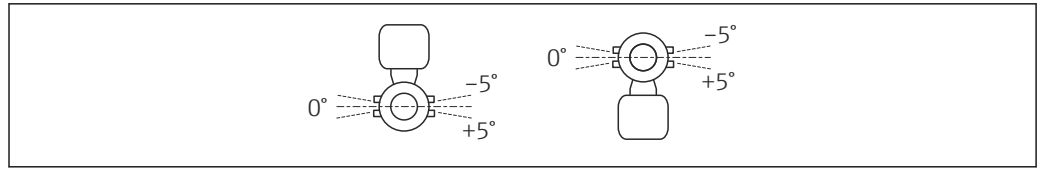
The direction of the arrow on the sensor helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

- Install the measuring device in a parallel plane free of external mechanical stress.
- The internal diameter of the pipe must match the internal diameter of the sensor: see the "Technical Information" device document, "Design and dimensions" section



| Orientation |                                                             |                                                                                                   | Compact version |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A           | Vertical orientation                                        | <br>A0015545 | ✓✓              |
| B           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head up <sup>1)</sup>   | <br>A0015589 | ✓✓              |
| C           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head down <sup>1)</sup> | <br>A0015590 | ✓               |
| D           | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head at side            | <br>A0015592 | ✗               |

1) The horizontal alignment of the transducers may only deviate by a maximum of  $\pm 5^\circ$  , particularly if a liquid is present in the medium (wet gas).

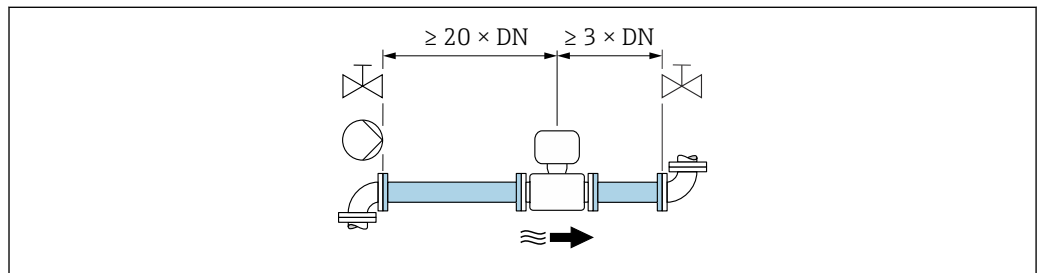


A0037650

### Inlet and outlet runs

If possible, install the sensors upstream of assemblies such as valves, T-pieces, elbows, and pumps. If this is not possible, the specified measurement accuracy of the measuring device is achieved by observing the specified minimum inlet and outlet runs with optimum sensor configuration.

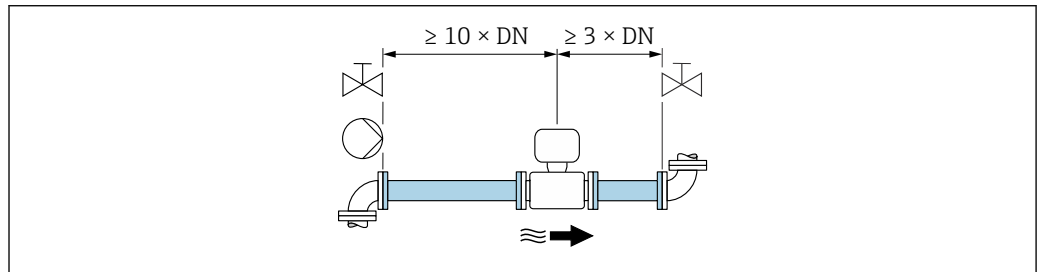
*Single-path version: DN 25 (1")*



A0052512

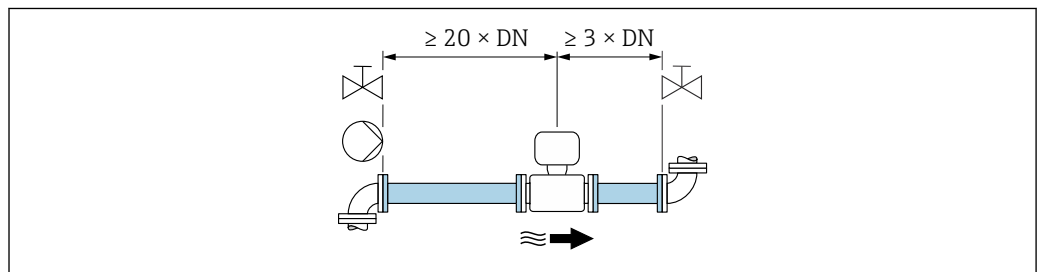
- 4 Single-path version: Minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions. For order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1 %".

*Two-path version: DN 50 to 300 (2 to 12")*



A0052513

- 5 Two-path version: minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions For order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1 %".



A0052512

- 6 Two-path version: minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions For order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%" and option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC17025".

### Dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section .

## 6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

### Ambient temperature range

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring device                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard: -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)</li> <li>Optional order code for "Test, certificate", option JP: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)</li> </ul> |
| Readability of the local display | -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)<br>The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.                                                             |

- If operating outdoors:  
Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

### Medium pressure range

Min. medium pressure: 0.7 bar (10.2 psi) absolute

The maximum permitted medium pressure is defined by the pressure/temperature curves (see the "Technical Information" document) and the pressure specifications of the integrated pressure measuring cell (optional; order code for "Measuring tube; transducer; sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated").

#### WARNING

**The maximum pressure for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element with regard to pressure.**

- Note specifications regarding the pressure range of the pressure measuring cell.
- The Pressure Equipment Directive (2014/68/EU) uses the abbreviation "PS". The abbreviation "PS" corresponds to the MWP (maximum working pressure) of the pressure measuring cell.
- The MWP for the pressure measuring cell depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection must be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- The MWP may be applied at the device for an unlimited period. The MWP is indicated on the nameplate. This value refers to a reference temperature of +20 °C (+68 °F) and may be applied to the pressure measuring cell for an unlimited time.
- The OPL (over pressure limit = sensor overload limit) for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- The test pressure corresponds to the over pressure limit of the pressure measuring cell and may be applied only temporarily to ensure that the measurement is within the specifications and no permanent damage occurs.

| Pressure measuring cell | Maximum sensor measuring range |               | MWP          | OPL         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
|                         | Lower (LRL)                    | Upper (URL)   |              |             |
|                         | [bar (psi)]                    | [bar (psi)]   |              |             |
| 2 bar (30 psi)          | 0 (0)                          | +2 (+30)      | 6.7 (100.5)  | 10 (150)    |
| 4 bar (60 psi)          | 0 (0)                          | +4 (+60)      | 10.7 (160.5) | 16 (240)    |
| 10 bar (150 psi)        | 0 (0)                          | +10 (+150)    | 25 (375)     | 40 (600)    |
| 40 bar (600 psi)        | 0 (0)                          | +40 (+600)    | 100 (1 500)  | 160 (2 400) |
| 100 bar (1 500 psi)     | 0 (0)                          | +100 (+1 500) | 100 (1 500)  | 160 (2 400) |

### Thermal insulation

For optimum measurement performance, make sure that no heat transfer (heat loss or heat supply) can take place at the sensor. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. The formation of condensation in the measuring device can also be limited in this way.

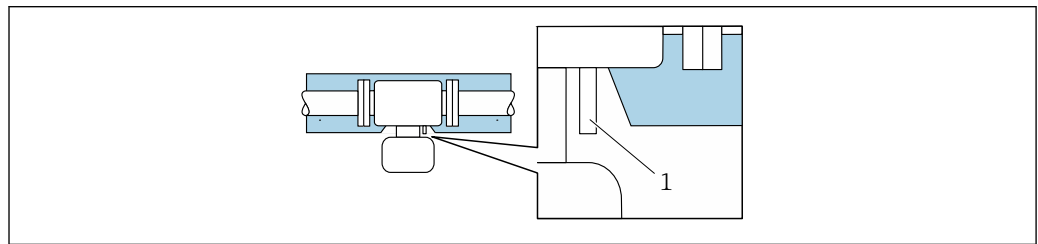
Thermal insulation is particularly recommended in situations in which the difference between the process temperature and ambient temperature is large. This difference leads to an error during temperature measurement that is caused by heat conduction (known as the "heat conduction error").

#### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!**

- ▶ Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, sensor connection housing pointing downwards.
- ▶ Do not insulate the sensor connection housing.
- ▶ Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the sensor connection housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- ▶ Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.

The thermal insulation should never cover the transmitter housing and the pressure measuring cell.



A0037676

 7 Thermal insulation with free extended neck and pressure measuring cell

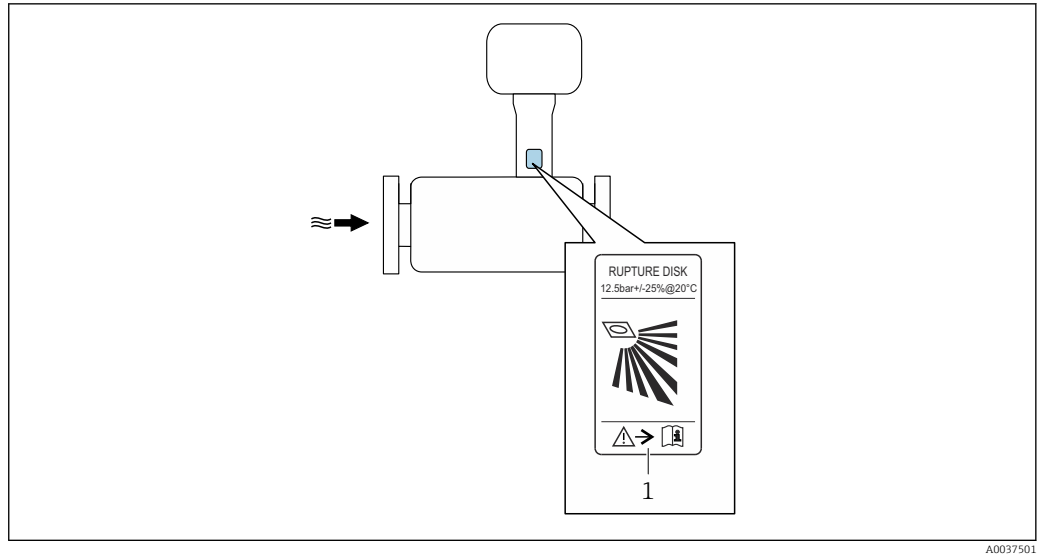
1 Pressure measuring cell

### 6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

#### **Rupture disk**

Process-related information: →  179.

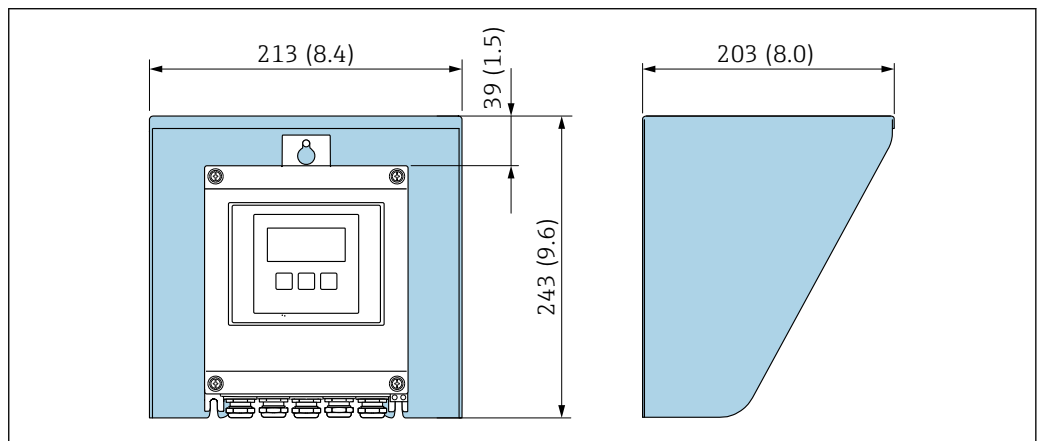
The position of the rupture disk is indicated on a sticker applied over it. If the rupture disk is triggered, the sticker is destroyed. The disk can therefore be visually monitored.



A0037501

1 Rupture disk label

### Weather protection cover



A0029552

8 Weather protection cover for Proline 500 – digital; engineering unit mm (in)

## 6.2 Mounting the measuring device

### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For transmitter

For mounting on a post:  
Proline 500 – digital transmitter

- Open-ended wrench AF 10
- Torx screwdriver TX 25

For wall mounting:  
Drill with drill bit  $\varnothing$  6.0 mm

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: use a suitable mounting tool

### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

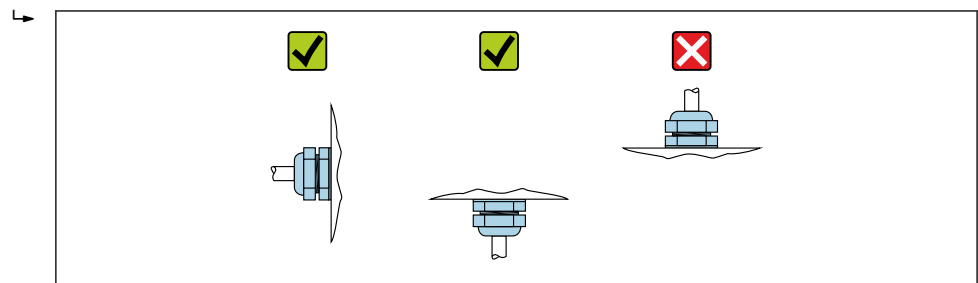
### 6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device

#### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Danger due to improper process sealing!**

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Secure the seals correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the nameplate of the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

### 6.2.4 Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

#### **Ambient temperature too high!**

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature → 23.
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

#### **Excessive force can damage the housing!**

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:

- Post mounting
- Wall mounting

#### **Pipe mounting**

Required tools:

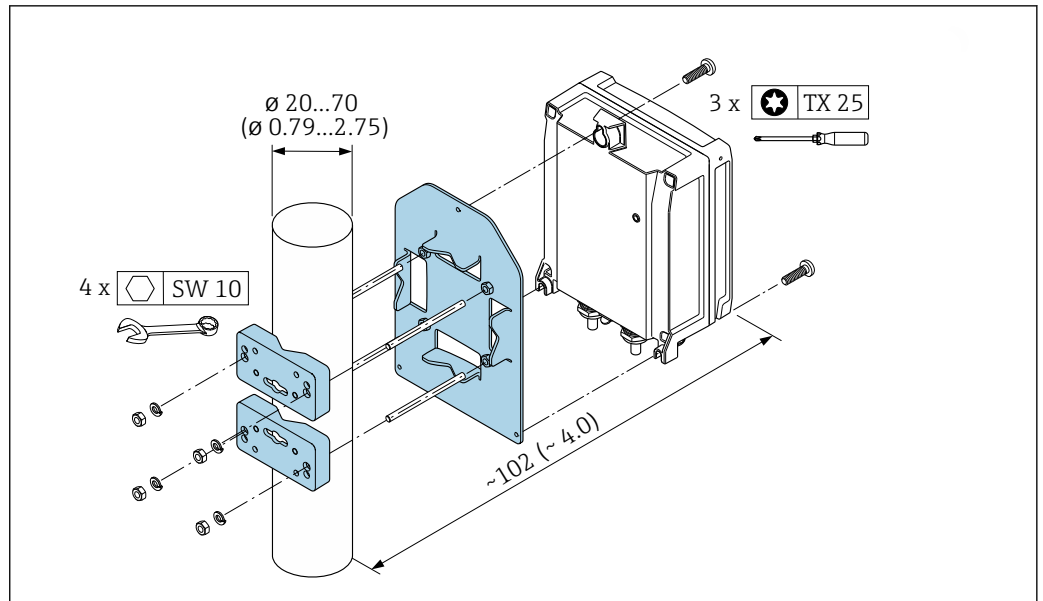
- Open-ended wrench AF 10
- Torx screwdriver TX 25

#### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)



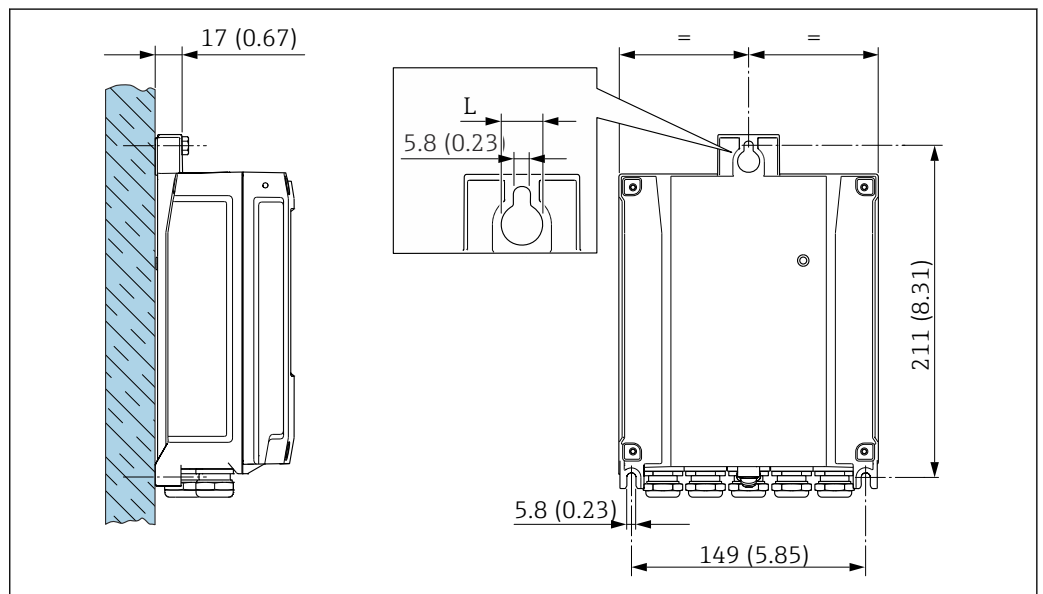
A0029051

9 Engineering unit mm (in)

### Wall mounting

Required tools:

Drill with drill bit Ø 6.0 mm



A0029054

10 Engineering unit mm (in)

L Depends on order code for "Transmitter housing"

Order code for "Transmitter housing"

- Option A, aluminum, coated: L = 14 mm (0.55 in)
- Option D, polycarbonate: L = 13 mm (0.51 in)

1. Drill the holes.
2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
3. Screw in the fixing screws slightly.
4. Fit the transmitter housing over the fixing screws and mount in place.

5. Tighten the fixing screws.

### 6.3 Post-mounting check

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Is the measuring device undamaged (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the measuring device correspond to the measuring point specifications?<br>For example:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Process temperature → 178</li> <li>■ Pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document on the CD-ROM provided)</li> <li>■ Ambient temperature</li> <li>■ Measuring range</li> </ul> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected → 21?<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ According to sensor type</li> <li>■ According to medium temperature</li> <li>■ According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the arrow on the sensor match the actual direction of flow of the medium through the piping → 21?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the tag name and labeling correct (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the device sufficiently protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 7 Electrical connection

### WARNING

**Live parts! Incorrect work performed on the electrical connections can result in an electric shock.**

- ▶ Set up a disconnecting device (switch or power-circuit breaker) to easily disconnect the device from the supply voltage.
- ▶ In addition to the device fuse, include an overcurrent protection unit with max. 10 A in the plant installation.

### 7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

### 7.2 Connecting requirements

#### 7.2.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: use appropriate tool
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: flat blade screwdriver  $\leq 3$  mm (0.12 in)

#### 7.2.2 Requirements for connection cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

##### **Protective grounding cable for the outer ground terminal**

Conductor cross-section  $< 2.1 \text{ mm}^2$  (14 AWG)

The use of a cable lug enables the connection of larger cross-sections.

The grounding impedance must be less than  $2 \Omega$ .

##### **Permitted temperature range**

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

##### **Power supply cable (incl. conductor for the inner ground terminal)**

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

##### **Signal cable**

*Modbus RS485*

The EIA/TIA-485 standard specifies two types of cable (A and B) for the bus line which can be used for every transmission rate. Cable type A is recommended.

|                          |                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cable type               | A                                                           |
| Characteristic impedance | 135 to 165 $\Omega$ at a measuring frequency of 3 to 20 MHz |
| Cable capacitance        | $< 30 \text{ pF/m}$                                         |
| Wire cross-section       | $> 0.34 \text{ mm}^2$ (22 AWG)                              |

|                        |                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cable type</b>      | Twisted pairs                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Loop resistance</b> | $\leq 110 \Omega/\text{km}$                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Signal damping</b>  | Max. 9 dB over the entire length of the cable cross-section                                                                                  |
| <b>Shield</b>          | Copper braided shielding or braided shielding with foil shield. When grounding the cable shield, observe the grounding concept of the plant. |

*Current output 0/4 to 20 mA*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Pulse /frequency /switch output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Double pulse output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Relay output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Current input 0/4 to 20 mA*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Status input*

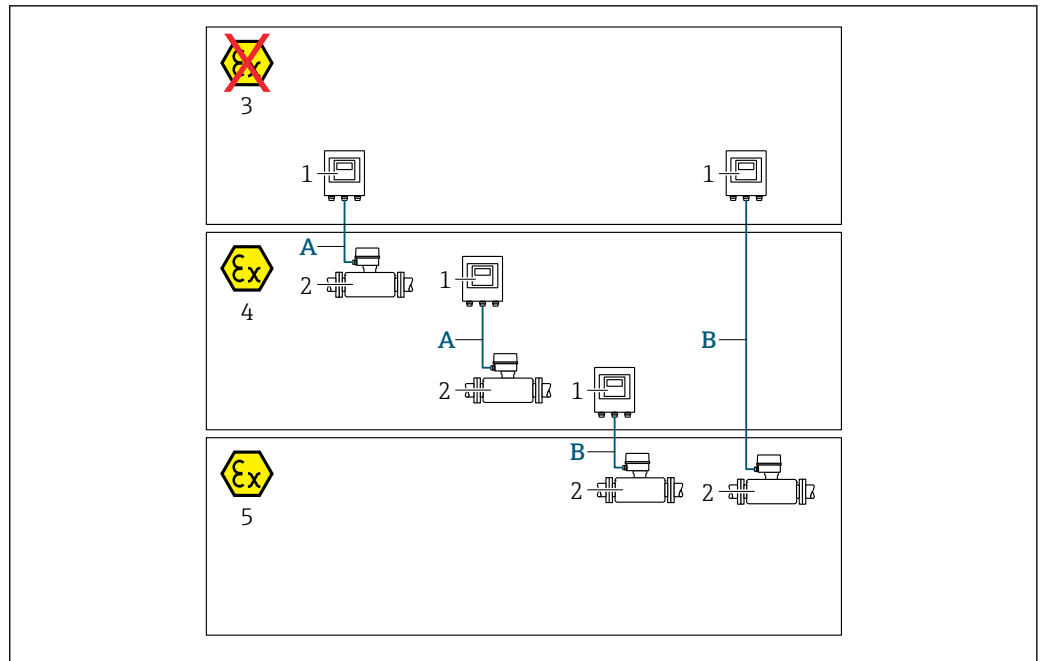
Standard installation cable is sufficient

**Cable diameter**

- Cable glands supplied:  
M20 × 1.5 with cable  $\varnothing$  6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.  
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).

**Choice of connecting cable between the transmitter and sensor**

Depends on the type of transmitter and the installation zones



A0035795

- 1 Proline 500 – digital transmitter  
 2 Prosonic Flow sensor  
 3 Non-hazardous area  
 4 Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2  
 5 Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1  
 A Standard cable to transmitter 500 – digital → 31  
 Transmitter installed in the non-hazardous area or hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2/sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2  
 B Standard cable to transmitter 500 – digital → 32  
 Transmitter installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2/sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1

A: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500 – digital

Standard cable

A standard cable with the following specifications can be used as the connecting cable.

|                            |                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>              | 4 cores; uninsulated stranded CU wires; with common shield |
| <b>Shielding</b>           | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %              |
| <b>Loop resistance</b>     | Power supply line (+, –): maximum 10 Ω                     |
| <b>Cable length</b>        | Maximum 300 m (900 ft), see the following table.           |
| <b>Device plug, side 1</b> | M12 socket, 5-pin, A-coded.                                |
| <b>Device plug, side 2</b> | M12 plug, 5-pin, A-coded.                                  |

| Cross-section                 | Cable length [max.] |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22) | 80 m (240 ft)       |
| 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20) | 120 m (360 ft)      |
| 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 18) | 180 m (540 ft)      |
| 1.00 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 17) | 240 m (720 ft)      |
| 1.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 15) | 300 m (900 ft)      |

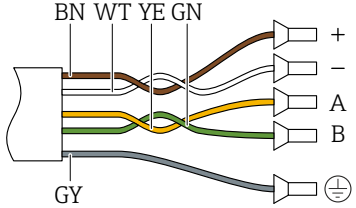
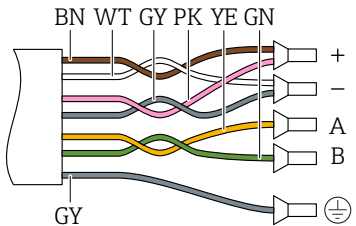
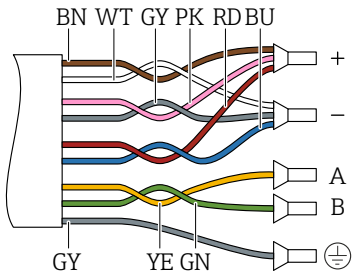
*Optionally available connecting cable*

|                         |                                                    |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Flame resistance</b> | As per DIN EN 60332-1-2                            |
| <b>Oil-resistance</b>   | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1                      |
| <b>Shielding</b>        | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$ |

*B: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500 - digital**Standard cable*

A standard cable with the following specifications can be used as the connecting cable.

|                                          |                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design</b>                            | 4, 6, 8 cores (2, 3, 4 pairs); uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded with common shield               |
| <b>Shielding</b>                         | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$                                                           |
| <b>Capacitance C</b>                     | Maximum 760 nF IIC, maximum 4.2 $\mu\text{F}$ IIB                                                            |
| <b>Inductance L</b>                      | Maximum 26 $\mu\text{H}$ IIC, maximum 104 $\mu\text{H}$ IIB                                                  |
| <b>Inductance/resistance ratio (L/R)</b> | Maximum 8.9 $\mu\text{H}/\Omega$ IIC, maximum 35.6 $\mu\text{H}/\Omega$ IIB (e.g. according to IEC 60079-25) |
| <b>Loop resistance</b>                   | Power supply line (+, -): maximum 5 $\Omega$                                                                 |
| <b>Cable length</b>                      | Maximum 150 m (450 ft), see the following table.                                                             |

| Cross-section                            | Cable length [max.] | Termination                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(AWG 20) | 50 m (150 ft)       | 2 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)<br><br>■ +, - = 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup><br>■ A, B = 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 3 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(AWG 20) | 100 m (300 ft)      | 3 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)<br><br>■ +, - = 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup><br>■ A, B = 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 4 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(AWG 20) | 150 m (450 ft)      | 4 x 2 x 0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)<br><br>■ +, - = 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup><br>■ A, B = 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |

### Optionally available connecting cable

|                        |                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connecting cable for   | Zone 1; Class I, Division 1                                                                                                    |
| Standard cable         | 2 × 2 × 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20) PVC cable <sup>1)</sup> with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)                       |
| Flame resistance       | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2                                                                                                  |
| Oil-resistance         | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1                                                                                                  |
| Shielding              | Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %                                                                                  |
| Operating temperature  | When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F) |
| Available cable length | Fixed: 20 m (60 ft); variable: up to maximum 50 m (150 ft)                                                                     |

1) UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from direct sunshine where possible.

### 7.2.3 Terminal assignment

#### Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

| Supply voltage                                                         |       | Input/output 1 |        | Input/output 2 |        | Input/output 3 |        | Input/output 4 |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| 1 (+)                                                                  | 2 (-) | 26 (B)         | 27 (A) | 24 (+)         | 25 (-) | 22 (+)         | 23 (-) | 20 (+)         | 21 (-) |
| Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover. |       |                |        |                |        |                |        |                |        |

#### Transmitter and sensor connection housing: connecting cable

The sensor and transmitter, which are mounted in separate locations, are interconnected by a connecting cable. The cable is connected via the sensor connection housing and the transmitter housing.

Terminal assignment and connection of the connecting cable:

Proline 500 – digital →  36

### 7.2.4 Shielding and grounding

#### Shielding and grounding concept

1. Maintain electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).
2. Take explosion protection into consideration.
3. Pay attention to the protection of persons.
4. Comply with national installation regulations and guidelines.
5. Observe cable specifications.
6. Keep the stripped and twisted lengths of cable shield to the ground terminal as short as possible.
7. Shield cables fully.

#### Grounding of the cable shield

##### NOTICE

**In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!**

Damage to the bus cable shield.

- Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end.
- Insulate the shield that is not connected.

To comply with EMC requirements:

1. Ensure the cable shield is grounded to the potential matching line at multiple points.
2. Connect every local ground terminal to the potential matching line.

### 7.2.5 Preparing the measuring device

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Sensor connection housing: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.

4. Transmitter: Connect signal cable and cable for supply voltage.

**NOTICE****Insufficient sealing of the housing!**

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

- Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:  
Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:  
Observe requirements for connecting cables →  29.

## 7.3 Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500 – digital

### NOTICE

**An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!**

- ▶ Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ▶ When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

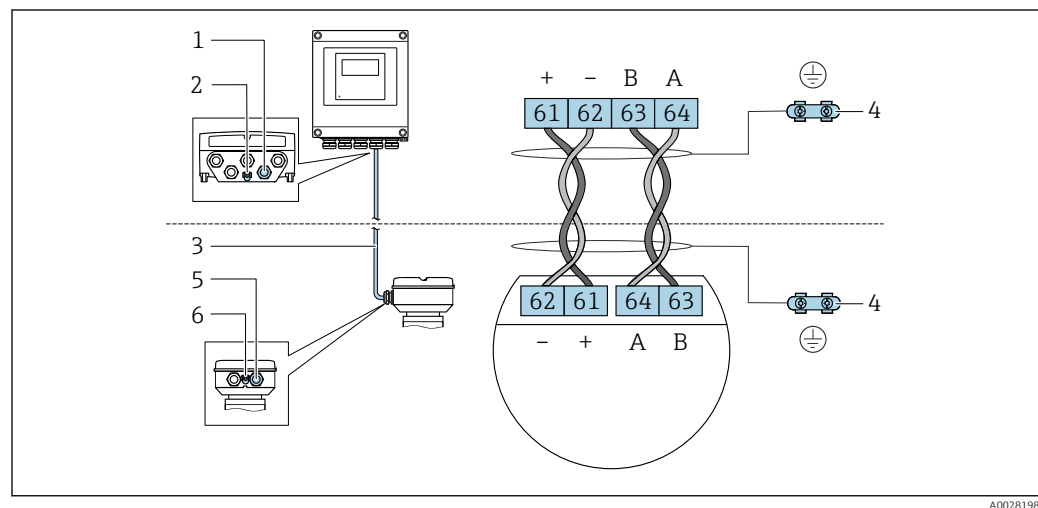
### 7.3.1 Connecting the connecting cable

#### ⚠ WARNING

**Risk of damaging electronic components!**

- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

#### Connecting cable terminal assignment



A0028198

- 1 Cable entry for cable on transmitter housing
- 2 Protective earth (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable ISEM communication
- 4 Grounding via ground connection; in the version with a device plug, grounding is ensured through the plug itself
- 5 Cable entry for cable or connection of device plug on sensor connection housing
- 6 Protective earth (PE)

#### Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

Connection via terminals with order code for "Sensor connection housing":

- Option A "Aluminum, coated" → 37
- Option L "Cast, stainless" → 37

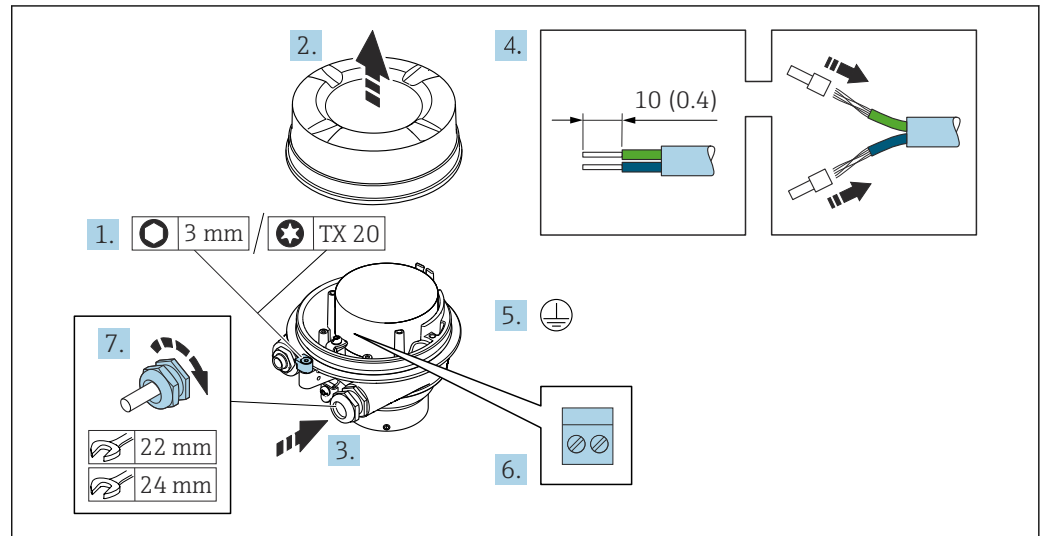
#### Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

The cable is connected to the transmitter via terminals → 38.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated"
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless"



1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.

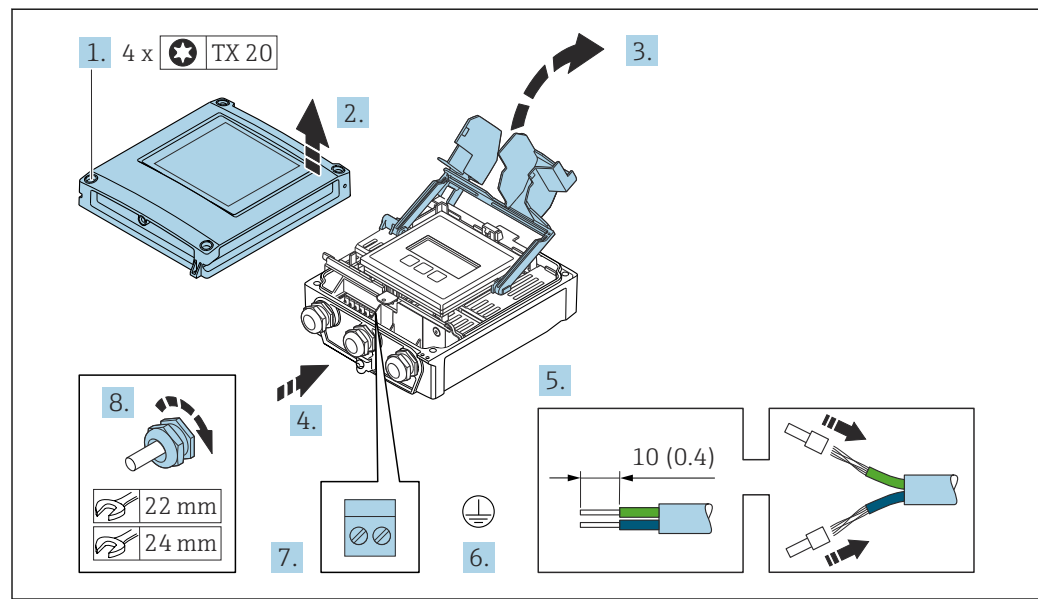
#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- Screw in the thread on the cover without using any lubricant. The thread on the cover is coated with a dry lubricant.

8. Screw on the housing cover.
9. Tighten the securing clamp of the housing cover.

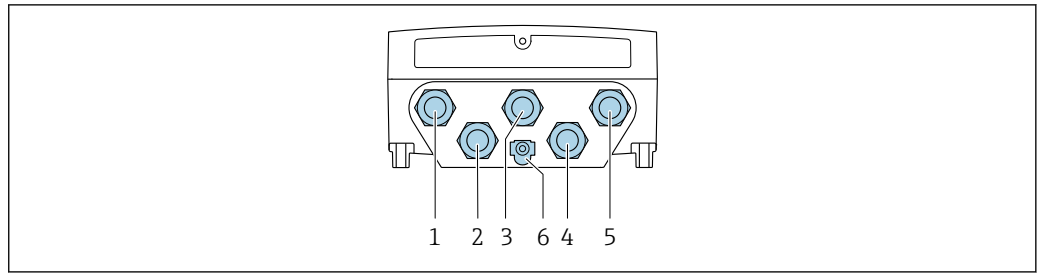
## Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter



A0029597

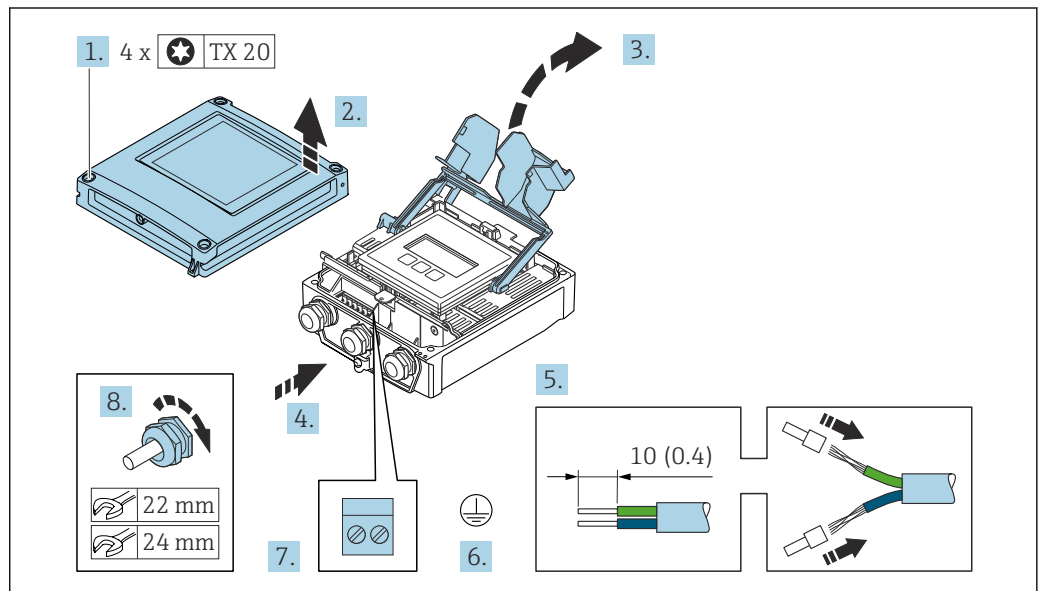
1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
6. Connect the protective ground.
7. Connect the cable according to the terminal assignment for the connecting cable  
→ 36.
8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.  
↳ The process for connecting the connecting cable is now complete.
9. Close the housing cover.
10. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.
11. After connecting the connecting cable:  
Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable → 39.

### 7.3.2 Connecting the signal cable and the supply voltage cable



A0028200

- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 4 Terminal connection for connecting cable between sensor and transmitter
- 5 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output; optional: connection for external WLAN antenna
- 6 Protective earth (PE)



A0029597

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
6. Connect the protective ground.
7. Connect the cable according to the terminal assignment.
  - ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
  - Supply voltage terminal assignment:** Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 34.
8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.
9. Close the terminal cover.
10. Close the housing cover.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

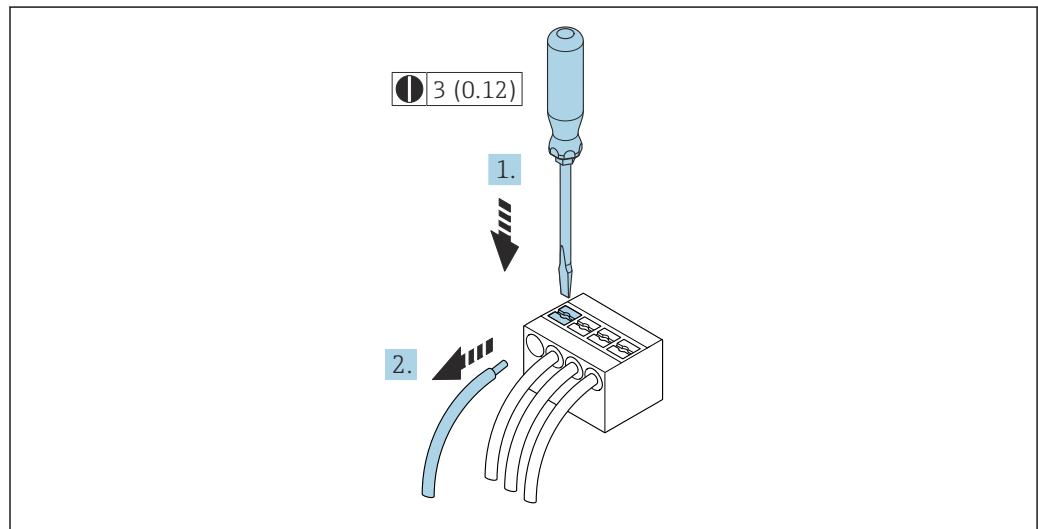
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)

11. Tighten the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

### Removing a cable

To remove a cable from the terminal:



A0029598

11 Engineering unit mm (in)

1. Use a flat-blade screwdriver to press down on the slot between the two terminal holes.
2. Remove the cable end from the terminal.

## 7.4 Potential equalization

### 7.4.1 Requirements

For potential equalization:

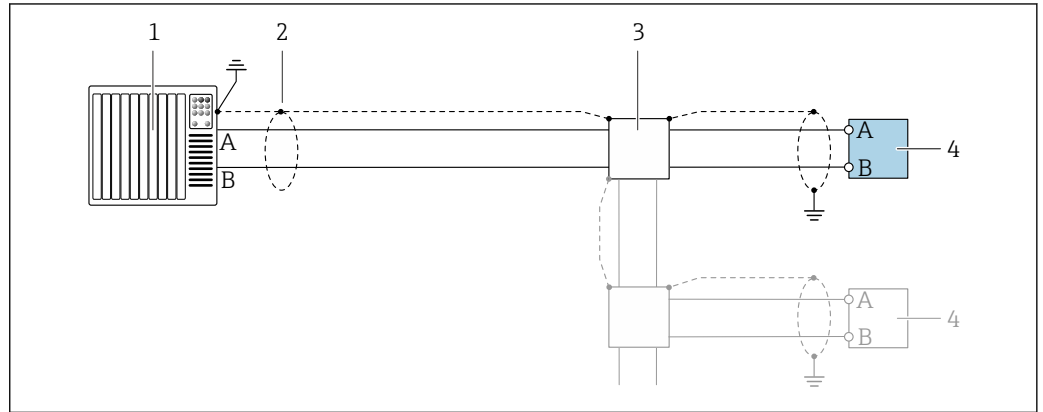
- Pay attention to in-house grounding concepts
- Take account of operating conditions like the pipe material and grounding
- Medium, Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same electric potential <sup>1)</sup>
- Use a ground cable with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup> (10 AWG) and a cable lug for potential equalization connections

1)

## 7.5 Special connection instructions

### 7.5.1 Connection examples

#### Modbus RS485

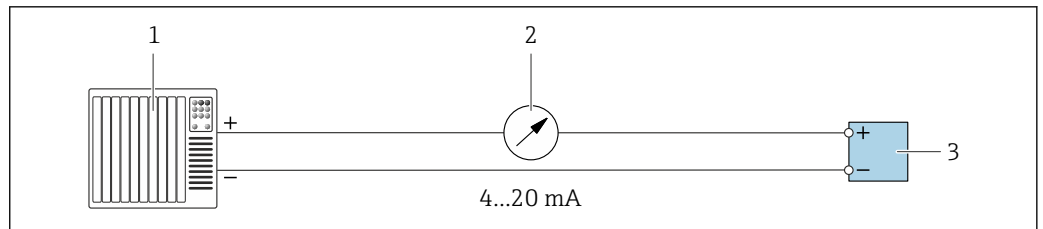


A0028765

12 Connection example for Modbus RS485, non-hazardous area and Zone 2; Class I, Division 2

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 3 Distribution box
- 4 Transmitter

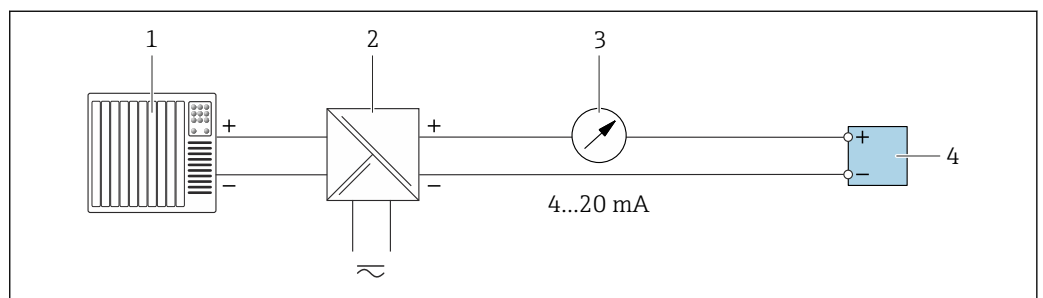
#### Current output 4-20 mA



A0028758

13 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)

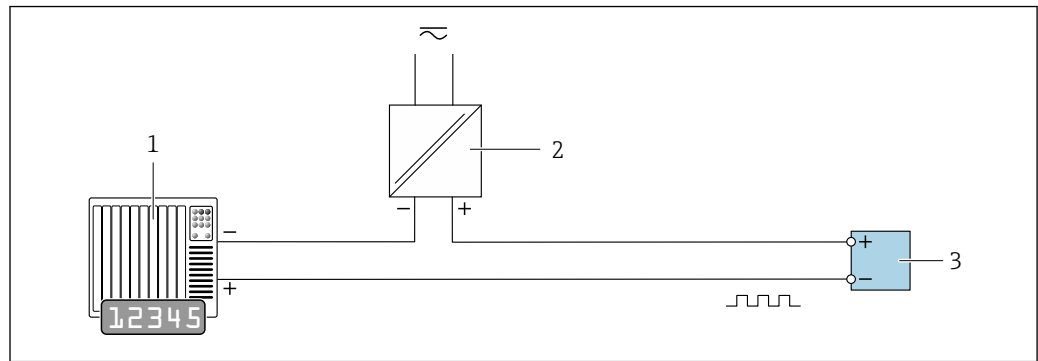
- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 3 Transmitter



A0028759

14 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)

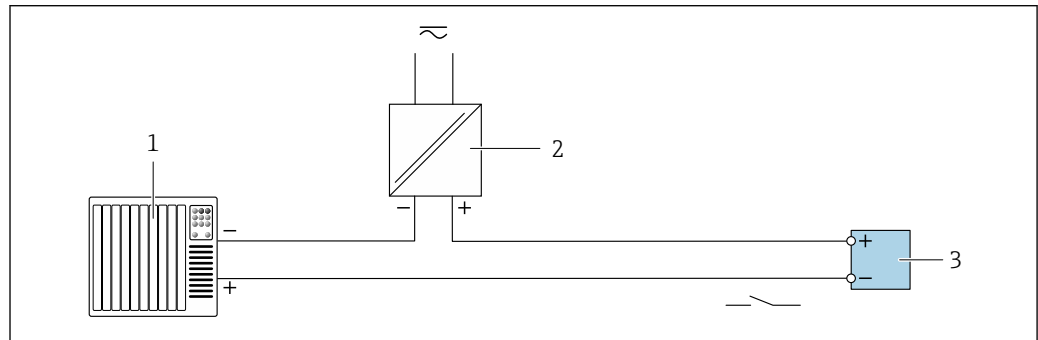
- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 4 Transmitter

**Pulse/frequency output**

A0028761

15 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

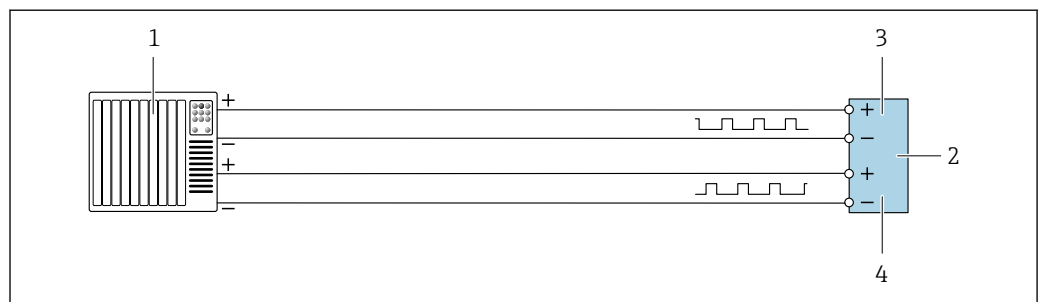
- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC with 10 kΩ pull-up or pull-down resistor)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values → 167

**Switch output**

A0028760

16 Connection example for switch output (passive)

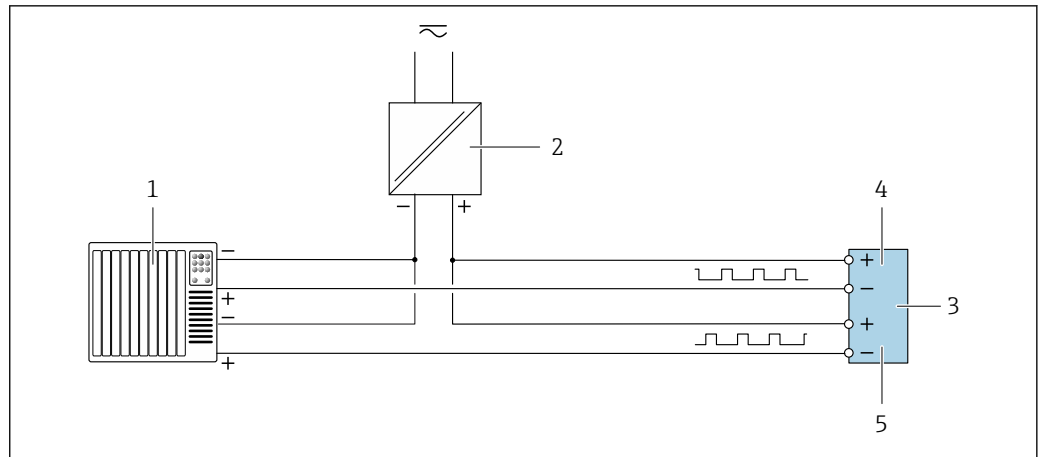
- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC with a 10 kΩ pull-up or pull-down resistor)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values → 167

**Double pulse output**

A0029280

17 Connection example for double pulse output (active)

- 1 Automation system with double pulse input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Transmitter: observe input values → 169
- 3 Double pulse output
- 4 Double pulse output (slave), phase-shifted

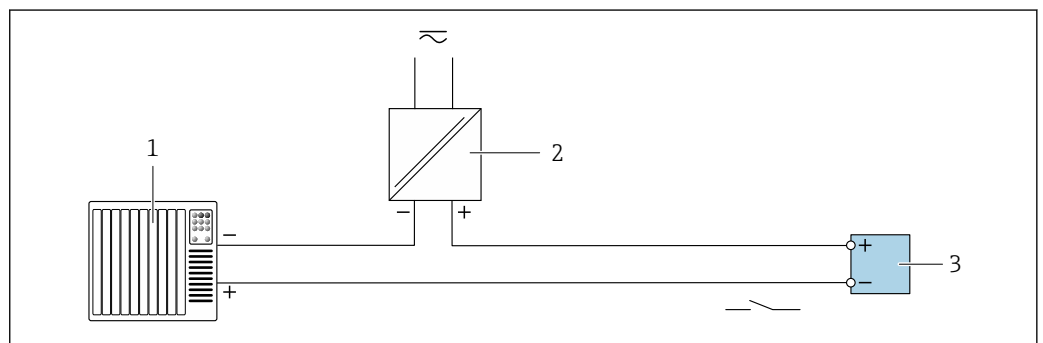


A0029279

18 Connection example for double pulse output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with double pulse input (e.g. PLC with a 10 kΩ pull-up or pull-down resistor)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values → 169
- 4 Double pulse output
- 5 Double pulse output (slave), phase-shifted

### Relay output

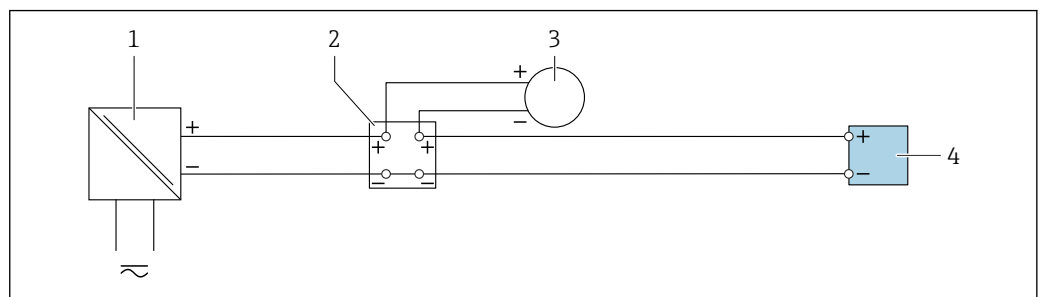


A0028760

19 Connection example for relay output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values → 169

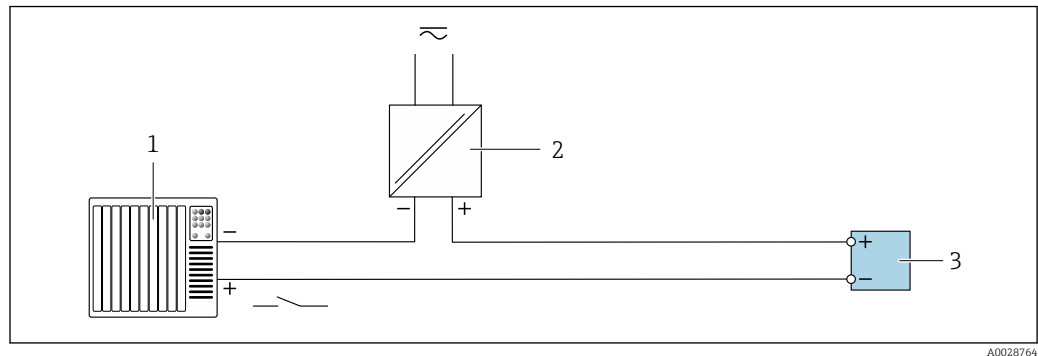
### Current input



A0028915

20 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

- 1 Power supply
- 2 Terminal box
- 3 External measuring device (to read in pressure or temperature, for instance)
- 4 Transmitter

**Status input**

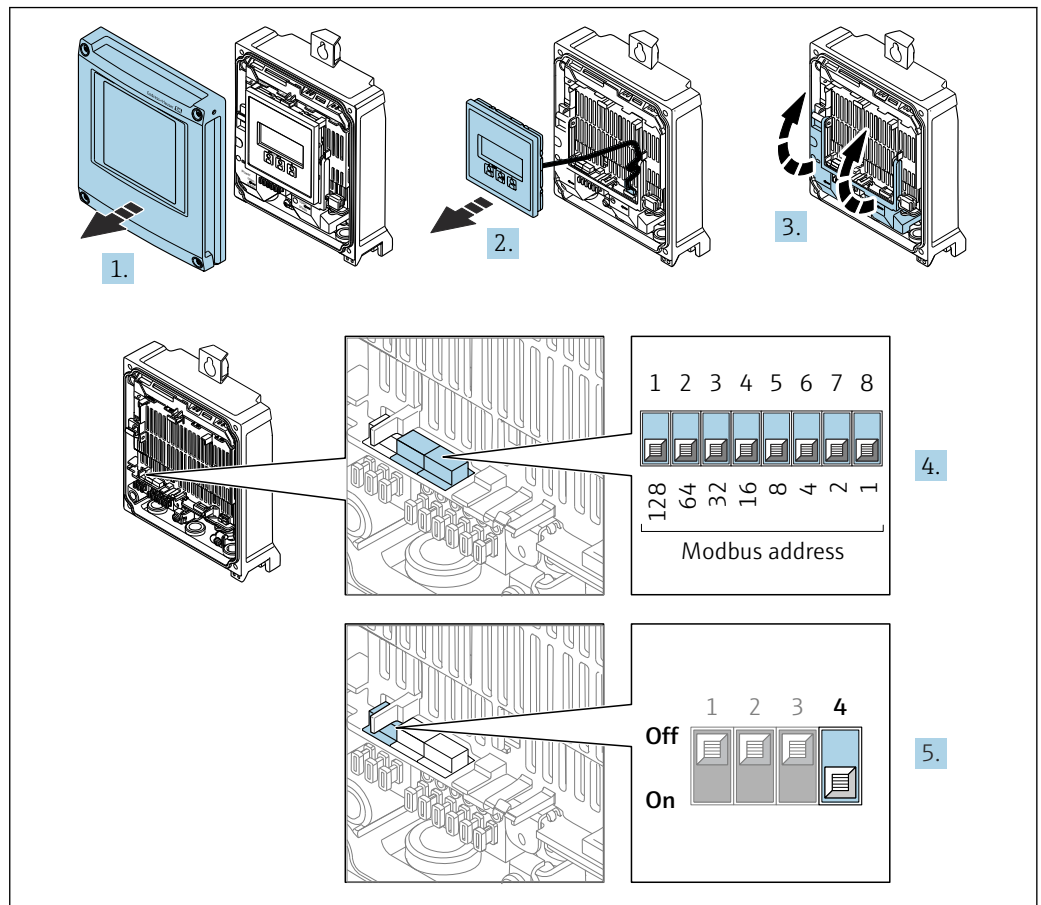
 21 Connection example for status input

- 1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter

## 7.6 Hardware settings

### 7.6.1 Setting the device address

The device address must always be configured for a Modbus slave. The valid device addresses are in the range from 1 to 247. Each address may only be assigned once in a Modbus RS485 network. If an address is not configured correctly, the measuring device is not recognized by the Modbus master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 247 and with the "software addressing" address mode.

**Proline 500 – digital transmitter***Hardware addressing*

A0029677

1. Open the housing cover.
2. Remove the display module.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Set the desired device address using the DIP switches.
5. To switch addressing from software addressing to hardware addressing: set the DIP switch to **On**.
  - ↳ The change of device address takes effect after 10 seconds.

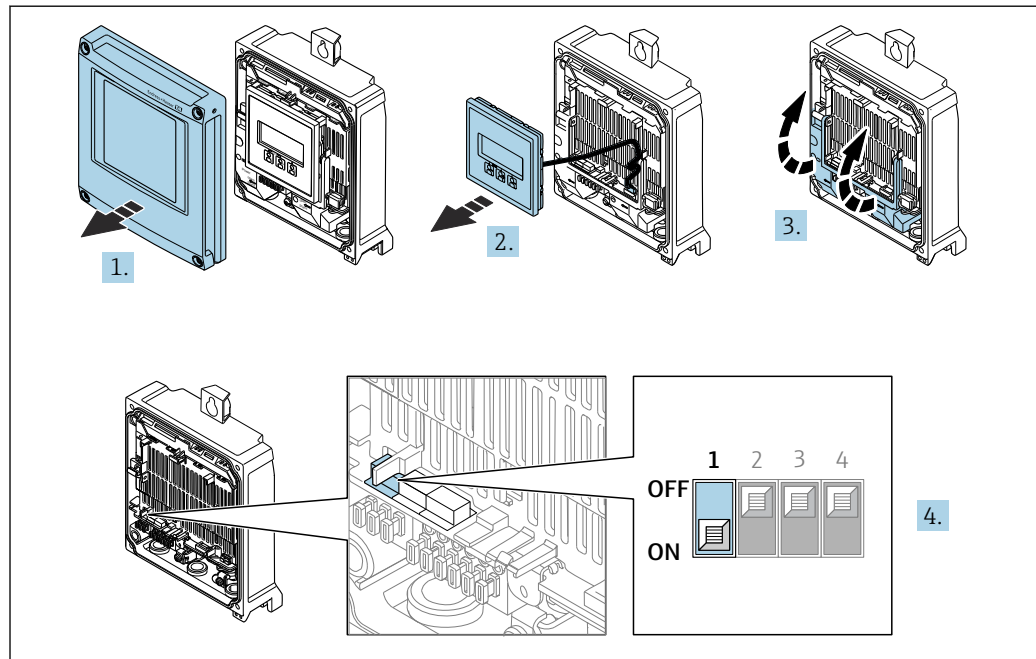
*Software addressing*

- To switch addressing from hardware addressing to software addressing: set the DIP switch to **Off**.
  - ↳ The device address configured in the **Device address** parameter takes effect after 10 seconds.

**7.6.2 Activating the terminating resistor**

To avoid incorrect communication transmission caused by impedance mismatch, terminate the Modbus RS485 cable correctly at the start and end of the bus segment.

### Proline 500 – digital transmitter



A0029675

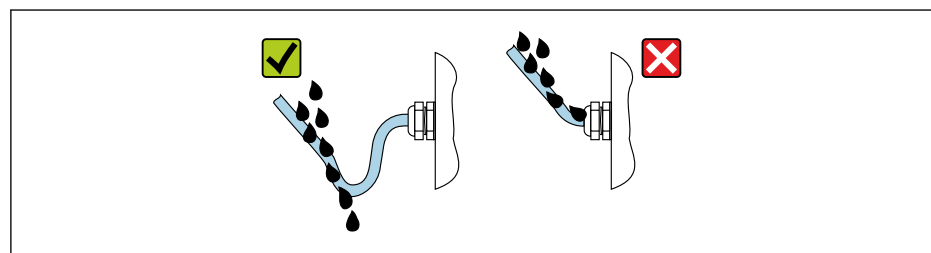
1. Open the housing cover.
2. Remove the display module.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Switch DIP switch no. 3 to **On**.

## 7.7 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:  
Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



A0029278

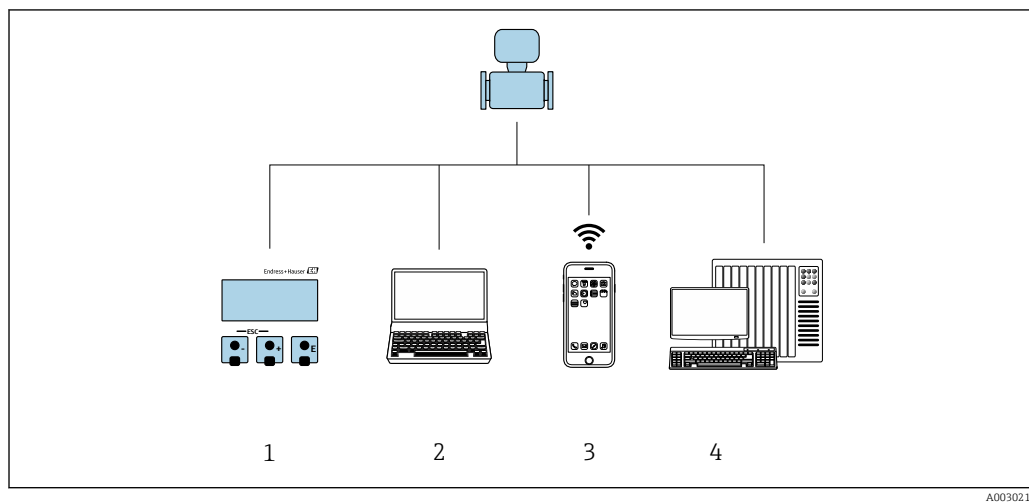
6. The cable glands supplied do not ensure housing protection when not in use. They must therefore be replaced by dummy plus corresponding to the housing protection.

## 7.8 Post-connection check

|                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the protective earthing established correctly?                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Do the cables used comply with the requirements ?                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are the mounted cables relieved of tension?                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are all cable glands installed, securely tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap"<br>→  46? | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the terminal assignment correct ?                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are dummy plugs inserted in unused cable entries and have transportation plugs been replaced with dummy plugs?                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 8 Operation options

### 8.1 Overview of operation options

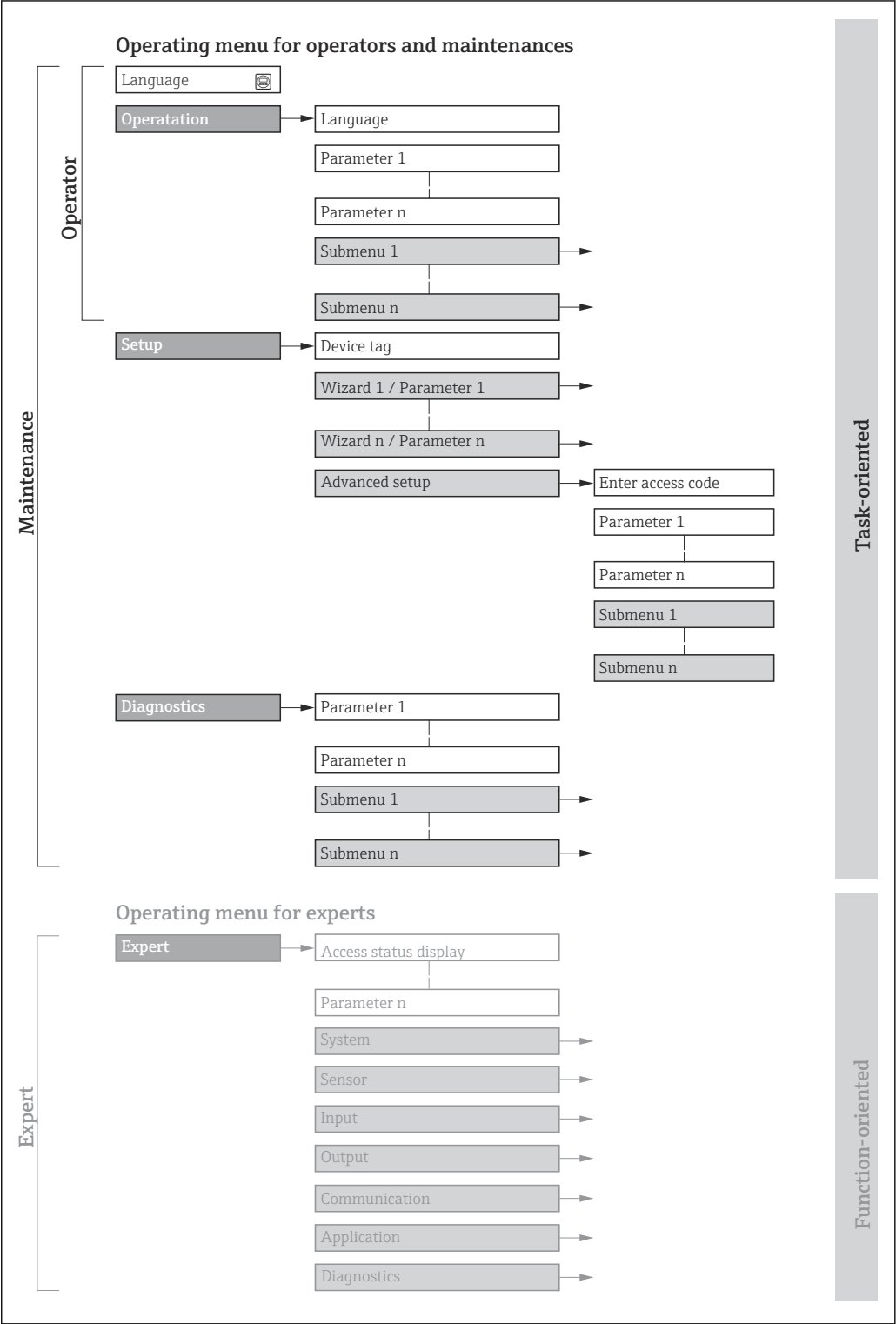


- 1 Local operation via display module
- 2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
- 3 Mobile handheld terminal with SmartBlue App
- 4 Control system (e.g. PLC)

## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

 For an overview of the operating menu for experts: see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device →  191



 22 Schematic structure of the operating menu

A0018237-EN

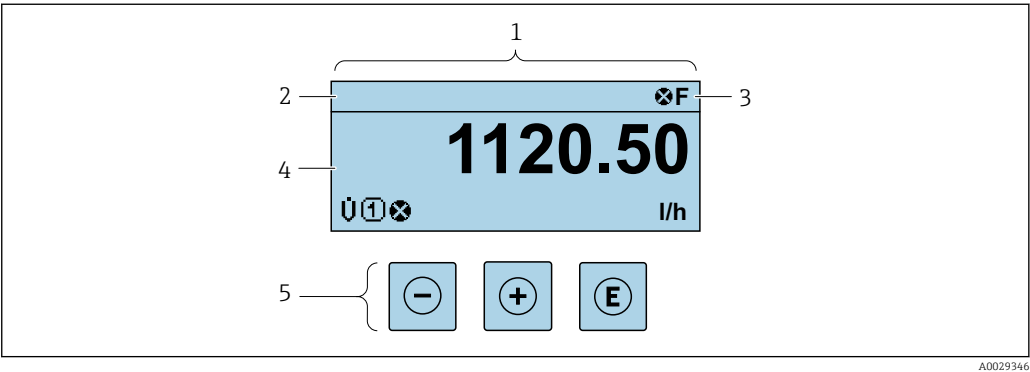
## 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (e.g. operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device life cycle.

| Menu/parameter |                   | User role and tasks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Content/meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language       | Task-oriented     | <b>Role "Operator", "Maintenance"</b><br>Tasks during operation:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the operational display</li> <li>Reading measured values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defining the operating language</li> <li>Defining the Web server operating language</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operation      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Setup          |                   | <b>"Maintenance" role</b><br>Commissioning:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the measurement</li> <li>Configuration of the inputs and outputs</li> <li>Configuration of the communication interface</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         | Wizards for fast commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the system units</li> <li>Displaying the I/O configuration</li> <li>Configuring the measuring point</li> <li>Configuration of the inputs</li> <li>Configuration of the outputs</li> <li>Configuration of the operational display</li> <li>Configuration of the low flow cut off</li> <li>Configuration of gas analysis</li> </ul> Advanced setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>Configuration of totalizers</li> <li>Configuration of WLAN settings</li> <li>Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Diagnostics    |                   | <b>"Maintenance" role</b><br>Troubleshooting:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>Measured value simulation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                   | Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diagnostics list               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Event logbook               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Device information               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains information for identifying the device</li> </ul> </li> <li>Measured values               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains all current measured values.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Data logging</b> submenu with the "Extended HistoROM" order option               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage and visualization of measured values</li> </ul> </li> <li>Heartbeat Technology               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Simulation               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
| Expert         | Function-oriented | Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul> | Contains all of the device parameters and allows direct access to these by means of an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains all higher-level device parameters that do not affect measurement or measured value communication</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sensor               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Input               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the status input</li> </ul> </li> <li>Output               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output</li> </ul> </li> <li>Communication               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the digital communication interface and the web server</li> </ul> </li> <li>Application               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Diagnostics               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

### 8.3 Access to operating menu via local display

#### 8.3.1 Operational display



- 1    Operational display
- 2    Device tag → 82
- 3    Status area
- 4    Display range for measured values (up to 4 lines)
- 5    Operating elements → 58

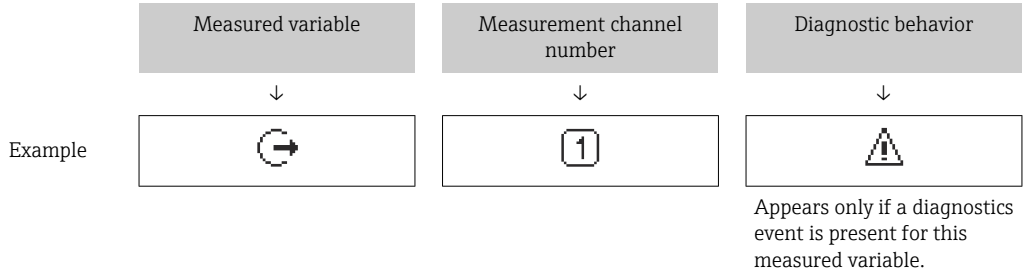
#### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 139
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - **M**: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 140
  - : Alarm
  - : Warning
- : Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- : Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

#### Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:



#### Measured variables

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Volume flow</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li></ul> |
|        | Mass flow                                                                                     |

|                                                                                     |                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>C</b>                                                                            | Sound velocity                                                                           |
| <b>P</b>                                                                            | Pressure                                                                                 |
| <b>P</b>                                                                            | Energy flow                                                                              |
|    | Flow velocity                                                                            |
|    | Temperature                                                                              |
| <b>W</b>                                                                            | Wobbe index                                                                              |
| <b>U</b>                                                                            | Methane fraction                                                                         |
| <b>M</b>                                                                            | Molar mass                                                                               |
| $\rho$                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Density</li> <li>▪ Reference density</li> </ul> |
| $\eta$                                                                              | Dynamic viscosity                                                                        |
| <b>H</b>                                                                            | Calorific value                                                                          |
| <b>SNR</b>                                                                          | Signal to noise ratio                                                                    |
|   | Acceptance rate                                                                          |
| <b>A</b>                                                                            | Asymmetry                                                                                |
| <b>T</b>                                                                            | Turbulence                                                                               |
|  | Signal strength                                                                          |

 The number and display format of the measured variables can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→  101).

#### Totalizer

| Symbol   | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\Sigma$ | Totalizer<br> The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed. |

#### Output

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Output<br> The measurement channel number indicates which of the outputs is displayed. |

#### Input

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|  | Status input |

#### Measurement channel numbers

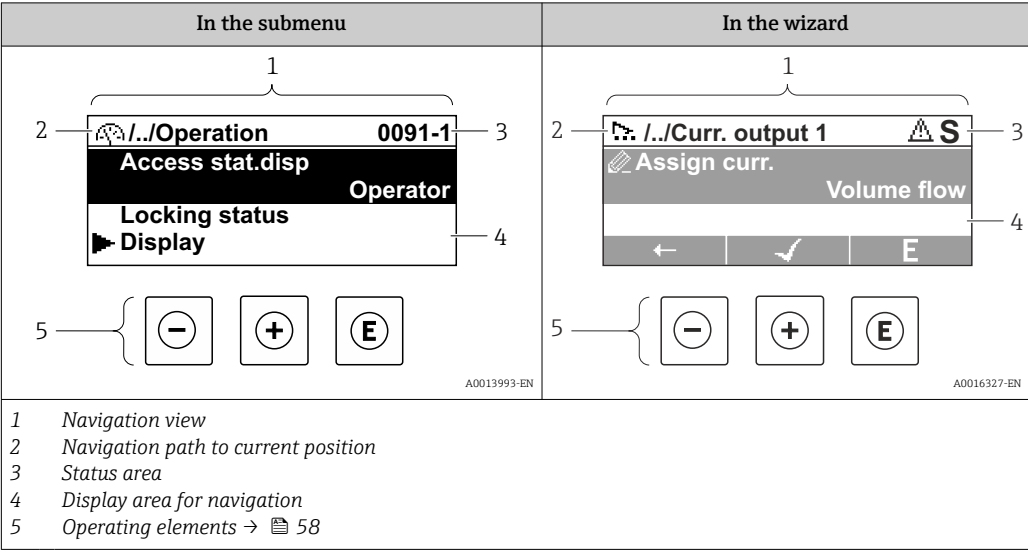
| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Measurement channel 1 to 4<br> The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. totalizer 1 to 3). |

*Diagnostic behavior*

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li><li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul> |
|  | <b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li><li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul>                 |

 The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable.

8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path to the current position is displayed at the top left in the navigation view and consists of the following elements:

- The display symbol for the menu/submenu (▶) or the wizard (⚙).
- An omission symbol (/ ../) for operating menu levels in between.
- Name of the current submenu, wizard or parameter

|         |                |                 |            |
|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
|         | Display symbol | Omission symbol | Parameter  |
|         | ↓              | ↓               | ↓          |
| Example | ▶              | / ../           | Indication |

For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 54

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code to the parameter (e.g., 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

- For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 139
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 60

Display area

Menus

| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>Operation</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li><li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li></ul> |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Setup</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li> </ul>                 |
|  | <b>Diagnosis</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Expert</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li> </ul>              |

#### Submenus, wizards, parameters

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Submenu                                              |
|  | Wizards                                              |
|  | Parameters within a wizard                           |
|  | No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus. |

#### Locking procedure

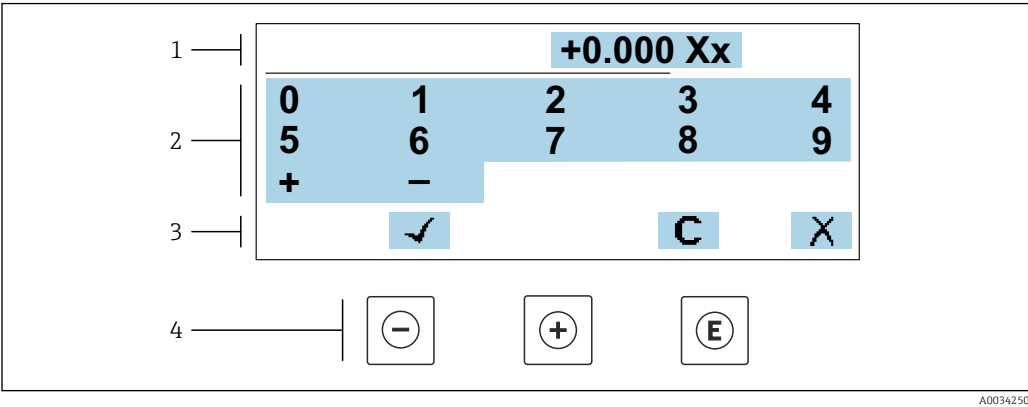
| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Parameter locked</b><br>When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ By a user-specific access code</li> <li>■ By the hardware write protection switch</li> </ul> |

#### Wizards

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Switches to the previous parameter.                              |
|  | Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter. |
|  | Opens the editing view of the parameter.                         |

8.3.3 Editing view

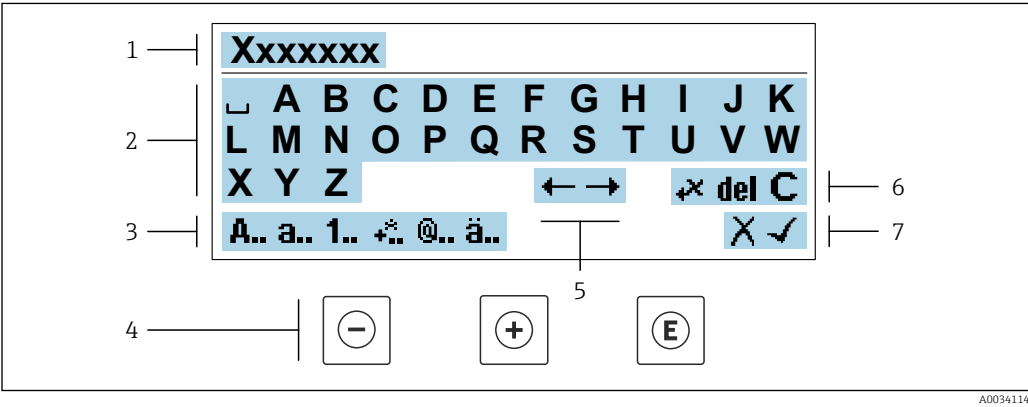
Numeric editor



23 For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 Operating elements

Text editor

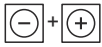


24 For entering text in parameters (e.g. device tag)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- 4 Operating elements
- 5 Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry

Using the operating elements in the editing view

| Operating key | Meaning                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|               | <b>Minus key</b><br>Move the entry position to the left. |
|               | <b>Plus key</b><br>Move the entry position to the right. |

| Operating key                                                                     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly confirms your selection.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms your entry.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b><br>Close the editing view without accepting a change.                                                             |

### Input screens

| Symbol     | Meaning                                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A..</b> | Upper case                                                                                          |
| <b>a..</b> | Lower case                                                                                          |
| <b>1..</b> | Numbers                                                                                             |
| <b>+..</b> | Punctuation marks and special characters: = + - * / <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> ¼ ½ ¾ ( ) [ ] < > { } |
| <b>@..</b> | Punctuation marks and special characters: ' " ^ . , ; : ? ! % μ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \   ~ & _        |
| <b>ä..</b> | Umlauts and accents                                                                                 |

### Controlling data entries

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Move entry position                                             |
|  | Reject entry                                                    |
|  | Confirm entry                                                   |
|  | Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position  |
| <b>del</b>                                                                          | Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position |
| <b>C</b>                                                                            | Clear all the characters entered                                |

### 8.3.4 Operating elements

| Operating key                                                                       | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Minus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist<br><i>In wizards</i><br>Goes to previous parameter<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Move the entry position to the left.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist<br><i>In wizards</i><br>Goes to the next parameter<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Move the entry position to the right.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>In the operational display</i><br>Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.<br><i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i><br>Opens the editing view of the parameter and confirms the parameter value<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly confirms your selection.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms your entry.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i><br>Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level<br><i>In the text and numeric editor</i><br>Exits the Editing view without applying the changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  | <b>Minus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If keypad lock is active:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key for 3 s deactivates the keypad lock.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If keypad lock is not active:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key for 3 s opens the context menu including the option for activating the keypad lock.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

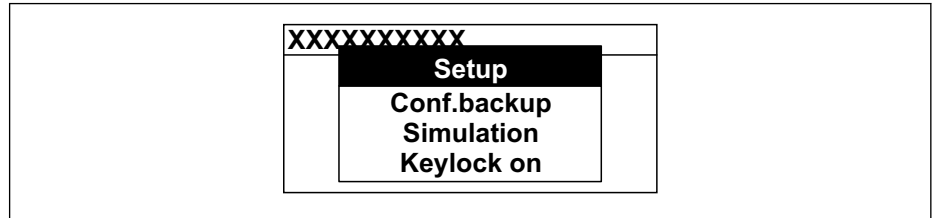
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation

**Calling up and closing the context menu**

The user is in the operational display.

1. Press the  and  keys for longer than 3 seconds.
  - ↳ The context menu opens.



2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

**Calling up the menu via the context menu**

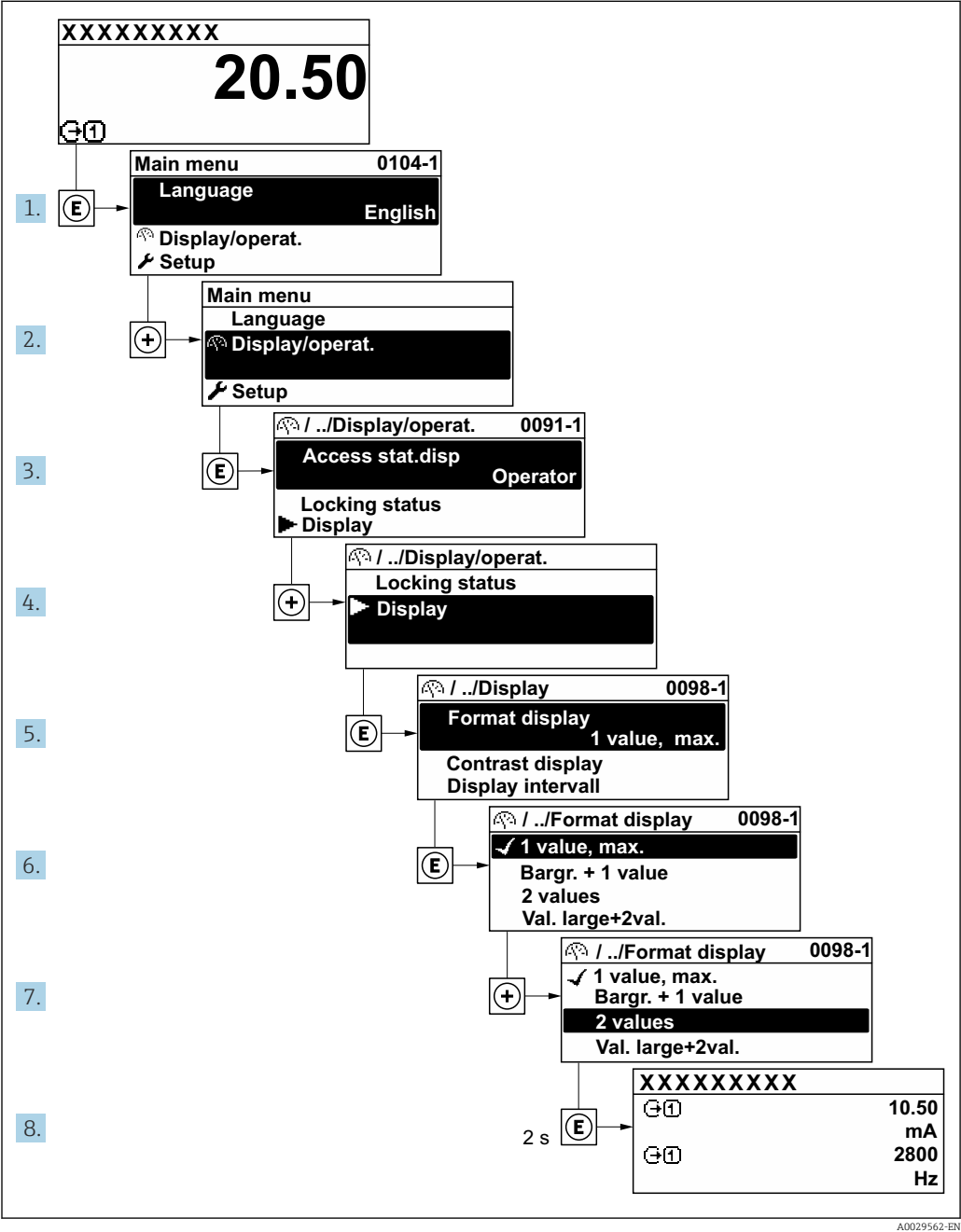
1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.
  - ↳ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

 For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  
→  54

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



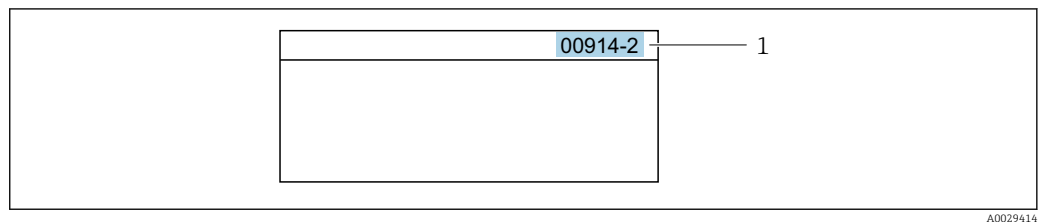
A0029562-EN

8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path  
Expert → Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter



For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

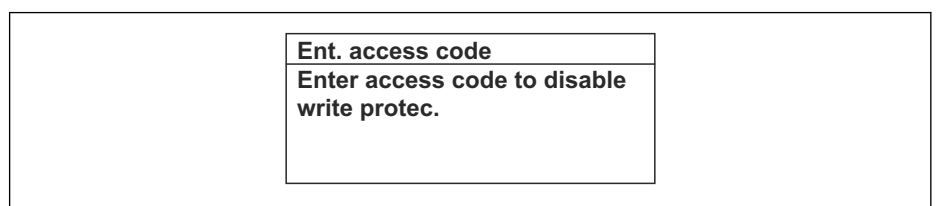
### 8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press for 2 s.  
↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



25 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press + simultaneously.  
↳ The help text is closed.

### 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.

- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code

Invalid or out of range input value

Min:0

Max:9999

A0014049-EN

 For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols →  56, for a description of the operating elements →  58

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access →  118.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ▶ Define the access code.
  - ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

| Access code status                                         | Read access | Write access    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting). | ✓           | ✓               |
| After an access code has been defined.                     | ✓           | ✓ <sup>1)</sup> |

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

| Access code status                     | Read access | Write access    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| After an access code has been defined. | ✓           | – <sup>1)</sup> |

1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excluded from the write protection as they do not affect the measurement: write protection via access code →  118

 The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation →  118.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  106) via the respective access option.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.

2. Enter the access code.

- ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

### 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock



The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched on.



If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock

- ▶ The keypad lock is switched on.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

## 8.4 Access to operating menu via web browser

### 8.4.1 Function range

With the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured via a web browser service interface (CDI-RJ45) or WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.



For additional information on the web server, see the Special Documentation for the device. →  191

## 8.4.2 Requirements

### Computer hardware

| Hardware   | Interface                                                 |                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|            | CDI-RJ45                                                  | WLAN                                           |
| Interface  | The computer must have a RJ45 interface. <sup>1)</sup>    | The operating unit must have a WLAN interface. |
| Connection | Standard Ethernet cable                                   | Connection via Wireless LAN.                   |
| Screen     | Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution) |                                                |

- 1) Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded plug (e.g. YAMAICHI product; part no. Y-ConProfixPlug63/Prod. ID: 82-006660)

### Computer software

| Software                      | Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|                               | CDI-RJ45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | WLAN |
| Recommended operating systems | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Microsoft Windows 8 or higher.</li> <li>Mobile operating systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iOS</li> <li>Android</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> Microsoft Windows XP and Windows 7 is supported.</p> |      |
| Web browsers supported        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher</li> <li>Microsoft Edge</li> <li>Mozilla Firefox</li> <li>Google Chrome</li> <li>Safari</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     |      |

### Computer settings

| Settings                                 | Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | CDI-RJ45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | WLAN                                                                                                                                                                          |
| User rights                              | Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (e.g. for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Proxy server settings of the web browser | The web browser setting <i>Use a proxy server for your LAN</i> must be <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| JavaScript                               | <p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> If JavaScript cannot be enabled:<br/>Enter <code>http://192.168.1.212/servlet/basic.html</code> in the address bar of the web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the web browser.</p> <p> When installing a new firmware version:<br/>To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) under <b>Internet options</b> in the web browser.</p> | <p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> The WLAN display requires JavaScript support.</p> |
| Network connections                      | Only use the active network connections to the measuring device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                          | Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN for example.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Switch off all other network connections.                                                                                                                                     |

 In the event of connection problems: →  136

*Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface*

| Device           | CDI-RJ45 service interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring device | The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Web server       | Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON<br> For information on enabling the Web server →  69 |

*Measuring device: via WLAN interface*

| Device           | WLAN interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring device | The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna</li> <li>▪ Transmitter with external WLAN antenna</li> </ul>                                                                                           |
| Web server       | Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON<br> For information on enabling the Web server →  69 |

**8.4.3 Connecting the device****Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)***Preparing the measuring device**Proline 500 – digital*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol.

Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet cable .

*Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer*

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

1. Switch on the measuring device.
2. Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet cable →  70.
3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
  - ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
4. Close any open Internet browsers.
5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

|                 |                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP address      | 192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213 |
| Subnet mask     | 255.255.255.0                                                                              |
| Default gateway | 192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty                                                         |

### Via WLAN interface

*Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal*

#### NOTICE

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

#### NOTICE

**Note the following to avoid a network conflict:**

- ▶ Avoid accessing the measuring device simultaneously from the same mobile terminal via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface.
- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

*Preparing the mobile terminal*

- ▶ Enable WLAN on the mobile terminal.

*Establishing a WLAN connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device*

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Prosonic Flow\_500\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password:  
Serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - ↳ The LED on the display module flashes. It is now possible to operate the measuring device with the web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.



The serial number can be found on the nameplate.



To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

*Terminating the WLAN connection*

- ▶ After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the mobile terminal and measuring device.

### Starting the web browser

1. Start the web browser on the computer.

- 2. Enter the IP address of the web server in the address line of the web browser:  
192.168.1.212  
↳ The login page appears.

The screenshot shows the login interface of the Endress+Hauser web browser. It includes fields for device information, a language selector, and a login section with access code and role selection. Numbered callouts identify specific elements: 1 (device picture), 2 (device name), 3 (device tag), 4 (status signal), 5 (measured values), 6 (language), 7 (user role), 8 (access code), 9 (login button), and 10 (reset access code button).

A0053670

- 1 Picture of device
- 2 Device name
- 3 Device tag
- 4 Status signal
- 5 Current measured values
- 6 Operating language
- 7 User role
- 8 Access code
- 9 Login
- 10 Reset access code (→ 115)

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 136

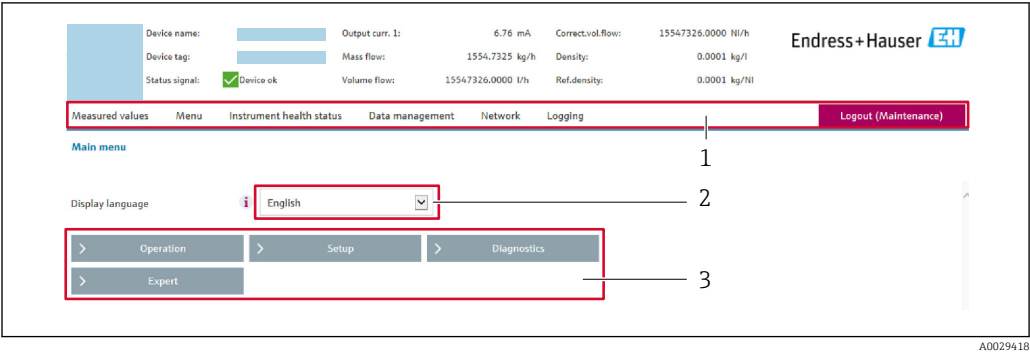
8.4.4 Logging on

- 1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.
- 2. Enter the user-specific access code.
- 3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

|             |                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Access code | 0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

8.4.5 User interface



- 1 Function row
- 2 Local display language
- 3 Navigation area

Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → ⓘ 142
- Current measured values

Function row

| Functions       | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measured values | Displays the measured values of the device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Menu            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Access to the operating menu from the measuring device</li> <li>■ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display</li> </ul>  Detailed information on the operating menu structure: Description of Device Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Device status   | Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data management | Data exchange between computer and measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device configuration:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)</li> <li>■ Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)</li> <li>■ Documents - Export documents:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)</li> <li>■ Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version</li> </ul> |
| Network         | Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address)</li> <li>■ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Logout          | End the operation and call up the login page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Navigation area

The menus, the associated submenus and parameters can be selected in the navigation area.

### Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

### 8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

#### Navigation

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Description                       | Selection                                                                                 | Factory setting |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Web server functionality | Switch the Web server on and off. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ HTML Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul> | On              |

#### Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

| Option | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Off    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| On     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete Web server functionality is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul> |

### Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

### 8.4.7 Logging out

 Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
  - ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.
3. If no longer needed:
  - Reset the modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) →  65.

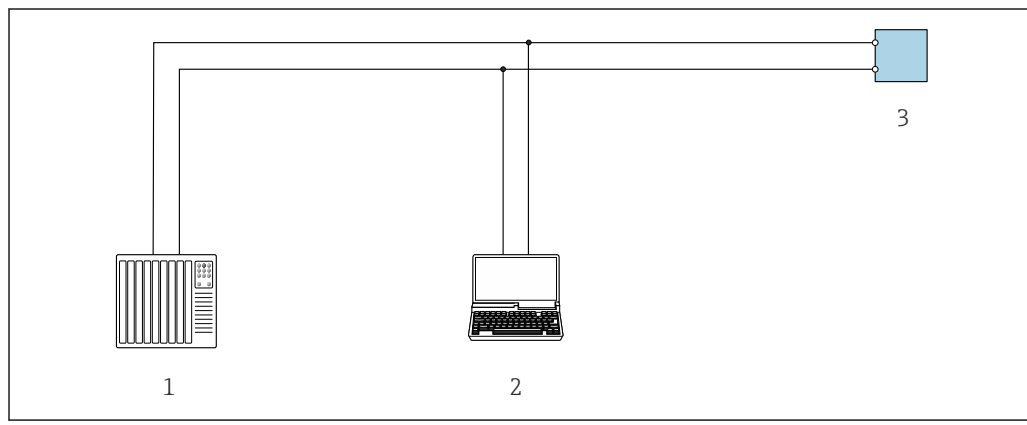
## 8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via Modbus RS485 protocol

This communication interface is available in device versions with a Modbus RS485 output.



A0029437

26 Options for remote operation via Modbus RS485 protocol (active)

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Edge) to access the integrated device web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP" or Modbus DTM
- 3 Transmitter

#### Service interface

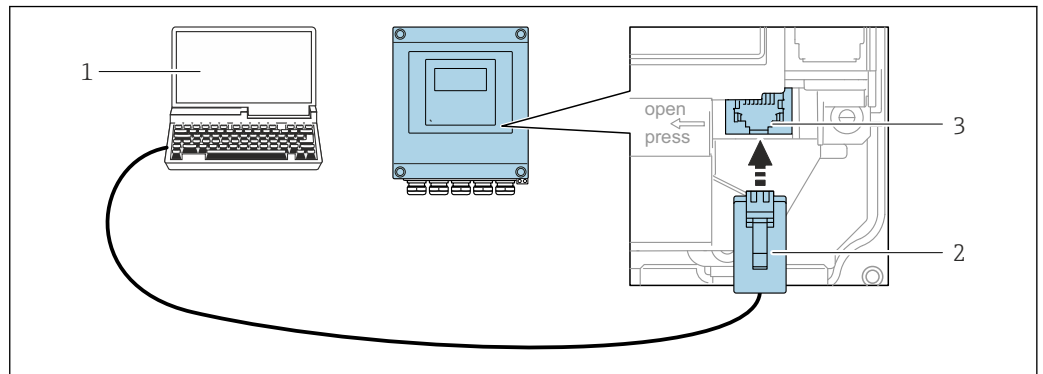
##### Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device on site. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.

**i** An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 plug is optionally available for the non-hazardous area:

Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 plug mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 plug without opening the device.

*Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

A0029163

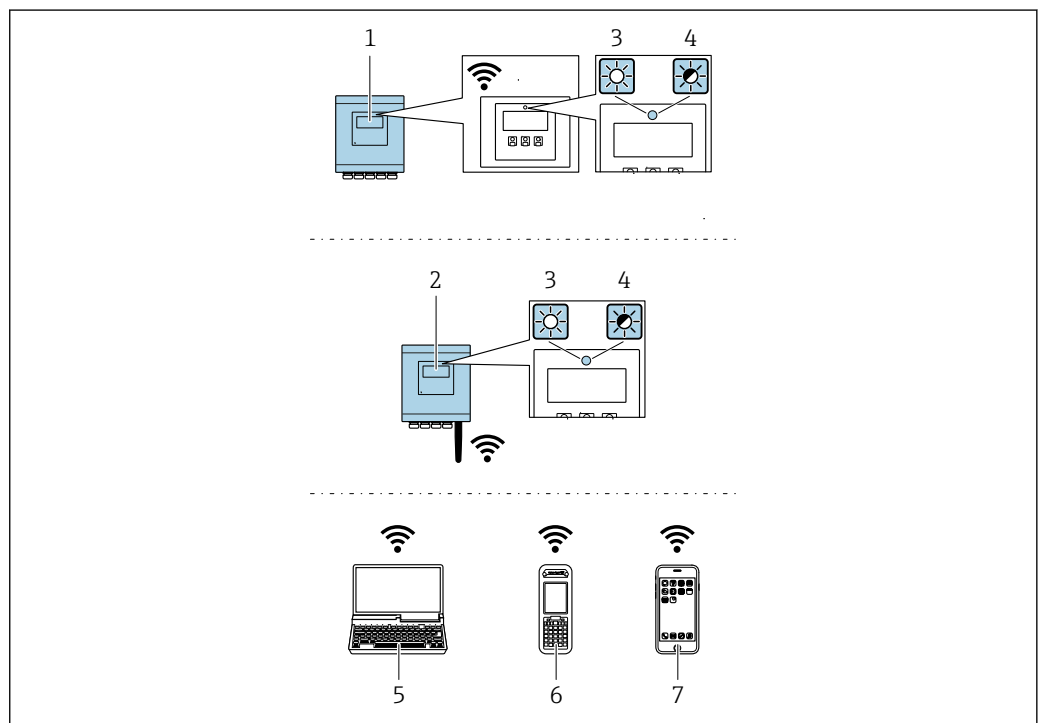
 27 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) to access the integrated web server or with an operating tool "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP" or Modbus DTM
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 plug
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated web server

*Via WLAN interface*

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:

Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"



A0037682

- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
- 4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device
- 5 Computer with WLAN interface and web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 7 Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function                     | WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Encryption                   | WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Configurable WLAN channels   | 1 to 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Degree of protection         | IP67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Available antennas           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal antenna</li> <li>External antenna (optional)</li> </ul> <p>In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation.</p> <p> Only 1 antenna is active at any one time!</p> |
| Range                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft)</li> <li>External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Materials (external antenna) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylonitrile styrene acrylate) and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Cable: Polyethylene</li> <li>Plug: Nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Angle bracket: Stainless steel</li> </ul>                                      |

### Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

#### NOTICE

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

#### NOTICE

**Note the following to avoid a network conflict:**

- Avoid accessing the measuring device simultaneously from the same mobile terminal via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface.
- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 or WLAN interface).
- If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

### Preparing the mobile terminal

- Enable WLAN on the mobile terminal.

### Establishing a WLAN connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Prosonic Flow\_500\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password:  
Serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).  
↳ The LED on the display module flashes. It is now possible to operate the measuring device with the web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

 The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

 To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

### Terminating the WLAN connection

- After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the mobile terminal and measuring device.

## 8.5.2 FieldCare

### Function range

FDT-based (Field Device Technology) plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- CDI-RJ45 service interface →  70
- WLAN interface →  71

Typical functions:

- Transmitter parameter configuration
- Loading and saving of device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S



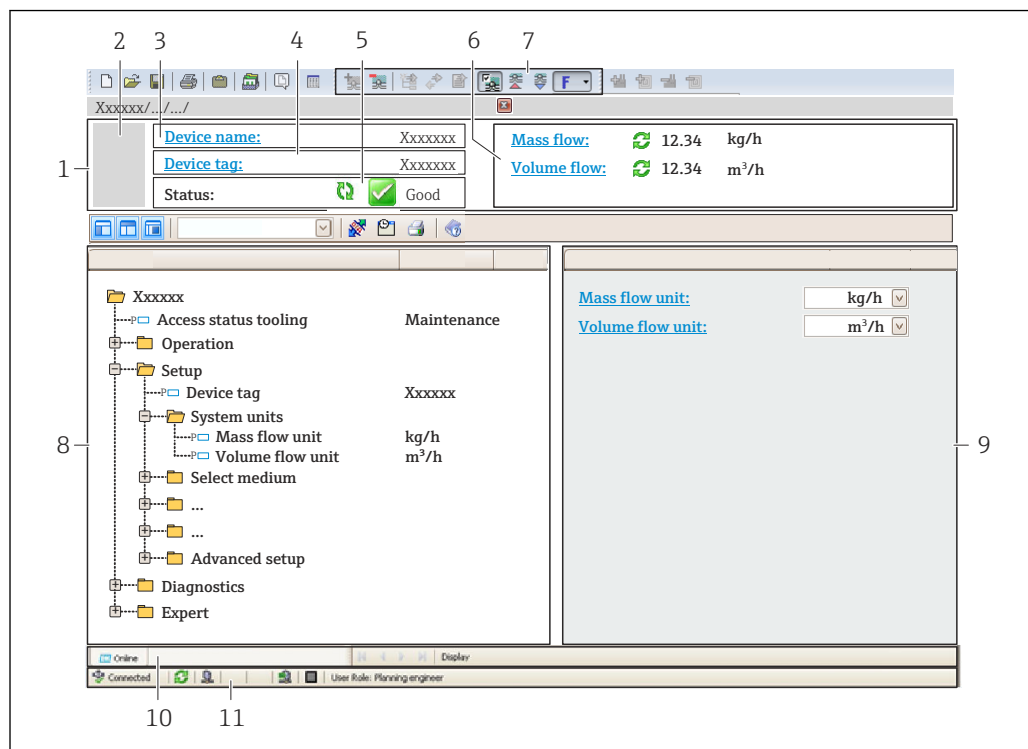
Source for device description files →  75

### Establishing a connection



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S

## User interface



A0021051-EN

- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Device tag
- 5 Status area with status signal → 142
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Editing toolbar with additional functions such as save/load, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Work area
- 10 Action area
- 11 Status area

### 8.5.3 DeviceCare

#### Function range

Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.



Innovation brochure IN01047S



Source for device description files → 75

## 9 System integration

### 9.1 Overview of device description files

#### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

|                                  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firmware Version                 | 01.02.zz | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ On the title page of the manual</li><li>▪ On the transmitter nameplate</li><li>▪ Firmware version<br/>Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version</li></ul> |
| Release date of firmware version | 01.2024  | ---                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

 For an overview of the various firmware versions for the device →  156

#### 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

| Operating tool via service interface (CDI) or Modbus interface | Sources for obtaining device descriptions                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FieldCare                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li><li>▪ USB stick (contact Endress+Hauser)</li><li>▪ DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li></ul> |
| DeviceCare                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li><li>▪ CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li><li>▪ DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li></ul>    |

### 9.2 Modbus RS485 information

#### 9.2.1 Function codes

Function codes are used to define which read or write action is carried out via the Modbus protocol. The measuring device supports the following function codes:

| Code | Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Application                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 03   | Read holding register         | <p>Master reads one or more Modbus registers from the device.<br/>A maximum of 125 consecutive registers can be read with 1 telegram: 1 register = 2 bytes</p> <p> The measuring device does not make a distinction between function codes 03 and 04; these codes therefore yield the same result.</p>                                                                                                      | <p>Read device parameters with read and write access</p> <p>Example:<br/>Read volume flow</p>                                                                  |
| 04   | Read input register           | <p>Master reads one or more Modbus registers from the device.<br/>A maximum of 125 consecutive registers can be read with 1 telegram: 1 register = 2 bytes</p> <p> The measuring device does not make a distinction between function codes 03 and 04; these codes therefore yield the same result.</p>                                                                                                      | <p>Read device parameters with read access</p> <p>Example:<br/>Read totalizer value</p>                                                                        |
| 06   | Write single registers        | <p>Master writes a new value to <b>one</b> Modbus register of the measuring device.</p> <p> Use function code 16 to write multiple registers with just 1 telegram.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Write only 1 device parameter</p> <p>Example: reset totalizer</p>                                                                                           |
| 08   | Diagnostics                   | <p>Master checks the communication connection to the measuring device.</p> <p>The following "Diagnostics codes" are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sub-function 00 = Return query data (loopback test)</li> <li>▪ Sub-function 02 = Return diagnostics register</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 16   | Write multiple registers      | <p>Master writes a new value to multiple Modbus registers of the device.<br/>A maximum of 120 consecutive registers can be written with 1 telegram.</p> <p> If the required device parameters are not available as a group, yet must nevertheless be addressed with a single telegram, use Modbus data map →  78</p> | Write multiple device parameters                                                                                                                               |
| 23   | Read/Write multiple registers | <p>Master reads and writes a maximum of 118 Modbus registers of the measuring device simultaneously with 1 telegram.<br/>Write access is executed <b>before</b> read access.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Write and read multiple device parameters</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Read mass flow</li> <li>▪ Reset totalizer</li> </ul> |

 Broadcast messages are only allowed with function codes 06, 16 and 23.

### 9.2.2 Register information

 For an overview of device parameters and their corresponding Modbus register information, refer to the "Modbus RS485 register information" section in the "Description of device parameters" documentation →  191.

### 9.2.3 Response time

Response time of the measuring device to the request telegram of the Modbus master: typically 3 to 5 ms

### 9.2.4 Data types

The measuring device supports the following data types:

|                                                                                      |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>FLOAT</b> (floating point number IEEE 754)<br>Data length = 4 bytes (2 registers) |          |          |          |
| Byte 3                                                                               | Byte 2   | Byte 1   | Byte 0   |
| SEEEEEEE                                                                             | EMMMMMMM | MMMMMMMM | MMMMMMMM |
| S = sign, E = exponent, M = mantissa                                                 |          |          |          |

|                                                      |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>INTEGER</b><br>Data length = 2 bytes (1 register) |                              |
| Byte 1                                               | Byte 0                       |
| Most significant byte (MSB)                          | Least significant byte (LSB) |

|                                                                                                                                                     |         |     |        |                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| <b>STRING</b><br>Data length = depends on the device parameter, e.g. presentation of a device parameter with a data length = 18 bytes (9 registers) |         |     |        |                              |
| Byte 17                                                                                                                                             | Byte 16 | ... | Byte 1 | Byte 0                       |
| Most significant byte (MSB)                                                                                                                         |         | ... |        | Least significant byte (LSB) |

### 9.2.5 Byte transmission sequence

Byte addressing, i.e. the transmission sequence of the bytes, is not specified in the Modbus specification. For this reason, it is important to coordinate or match the addressing method between the master and slave during commissioning. This can be configured in the measuring device using the **Byte order** parameter.

The bytes are transmitted depending on the selection in the **Byte order** parameter:

| <b>FLOAT</b>                                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                           | Sequence             |                      |                      |                      |
| Options                                                   | 1.                   | 2.                   | 3.                   | 4.                   |
| 1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *                                           | Byte 1<br>(MMMMMMMM) | Byte 0<br>(MMMMMMMM) | Byte 3<br>(SEEEEEEE) | Byte 2<br>(EMMMMMMM) |
| 0 - 1 - 2 - 3                                             | Byte 0<br>(MMMMMMMM) | Byte 1<br>(MMMMMMMM) | Byte 2<br>(EMMMMMMM) | Byte 3<br>(SEEEEEEE) |
| 2 - 3 - 0 - 1                                             | Byte 2<br>(EMMMMMMM) | Byte 3<br>(SEEEEEEE) | Byte 0<br>(MMMMMMMM) | Byte 1<br>(MMMMMMMM) |
| 3 - 2 - 1 - 0                                             | Byte 3<br>(SEEEEEEE) | Byte 2<br>(EMMMMMMM) | Byte 1<br>(MMMMMMMM) | Byte 0<br>(MMMMMMMM) |
| * = factory setting, S = sign, E = exponent, M = mantissa |                      |                      |                      |                      |

| <b>INTEGER</b> |          |    |
|----------------|----------|----|
|                | Sequence |    |
| Options        | 1.       | 2. |

|                                                                                |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *</b><br><b>3 - 2 - 1 - 0</b>                                 | Byte 1<br>(MSB) | Byte 0<br>(LSB) |
| <b>0 - 1 - 2 - 3</b><br><b>2 - 3 - 0 - 1</b>                                   | Byte 0<br>(LSB) | Byte 1<br>(MSB) |
| * = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte |                 |                 |

| <b>STRING</b><br>Presentation taking the example of a device parameter with a data length of 18 bytes. |                  |                  |     |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                        | Sequence         |                  |     |                 |                 |
| Options                                                                                                | 1.               | 2.               | ... | 17.             | 18.             |
| <b>1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *</b><br><b>3 - 2 - 1 - 0</b>                                                         | Byte 17<br>(MSB) | Byte 16          | ... | Byte 1          | Byte 0<br>(LSB) |
| <b>0 - 1 - 2 - 3</b><br><b>2 - 3 - 0 - 1</b>                                                           | Byte 16          | Byte 17<br>(MSB) | ... | Byte 0<br>(LSB) | Byte 1          |
| * = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte                         |                  |                  |     |                 |                 |

## 9.2.6 Modbus data map

### Function of the Modbus data map

The device offers a special memory area, the Modbus data map (for a maximum of 16 device parameters), to allow users to call up multiple device parameters via Modbus RS485 and not only individual device parameters or a group of consecutive device parameters.

Grouping of device parameters is flexible and the Modbus master can read or write to the entire data block simultaneously with a single request telegram.

### Structure of the Modbus data map

The Modbus data map consists of two data sets:

- Scan list: Configuration area

The device parameters to be grouped are defined in a list by entering their Modbus RS485 register addresses in the list.

- Data area

The measuring device reads out the register addresses entered in the scan list cyclically and writes the associated device data (values) to the data area.



For an overview of device parameters and their corresponding Modbus register information, refer to the "Modbus RS485 register information" section in the "Description of device parameters" documentation → 191.

### Scan list configuration

For configuration, the Modbus RS485 register addresses of the device parameters to be grouped must be entered in the scan list. Please note the following basic requirements of the scan list:

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Max. entries</b>                | 16 device parameters                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Supported device parameters</b> | Only parameters with the following characteristics are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Access type: read or write access</li> <li>■ Data type: float or integer</li> </ul> |

### Configuration of the scan list via FieldCare or DeviceCare

Carried out using the operating menu of the measuring device:

Expert → Communication → Modbus data map → Scan list register 0 to 15

| Scan list |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| No.       | Configuration register |
| 0         | Scan list register 0   |
| ...       | ...                    |
| 15        | Scan list register 15  |

### Configuration of the scan list via Modbus RS485

Carried out using register addresses 5001 - 5016

| Scan list |                       |           |                        |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| No.       | Modbus RS485 register | Data type | Configuration register |
| 0         | 5001                  | Integer   | Scan list register 0   |
| ...       | ...                   | Integer   | ...                    |
| 15        | 5016                  | Integer   | Scan list register 15  |

### Reading out data via Modbus RS485

The Modbus master accesses the data area of the Modbus data map to read out the current values of the device parameters defined in the scan list.

|                            |                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Master access to data area | Via register addresses 5051-5081 |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|

| Data area                       |                       |                           |               |            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Device parameter value          | Modbus RS485 register |                           | Data type*    | Access**   |
|                                 | Start register        | End register (Float only) |               |            |
| Value of scan list register 0   | 5051                  | 5052                      | Integer/float | Read/write |
| Value of scan list register 1   | 5053                  | 5054                      | Integer/float | Read/write |
| Value of scan list register ... | ...                   | ...                       | ...           | ...        |
| Value of scan list register 15  | 5081                  | 5082                      | Integer/float | Read/write |

\* Data type depends on the device parameters entered in the scan list.  
 \*\* Data access depends on the device parameters entered in the scan list. If the device parameter entered supports read and write access, the parameter can also be accessed via the data area.

## 10 Commissioning

### 10.1 Post-mounting and post-connection check

Before commissioning the device:

- ▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed successfully.
- Checklist for "Post-mounting" check → 28
- Checklist for "Post-connection check" → 47

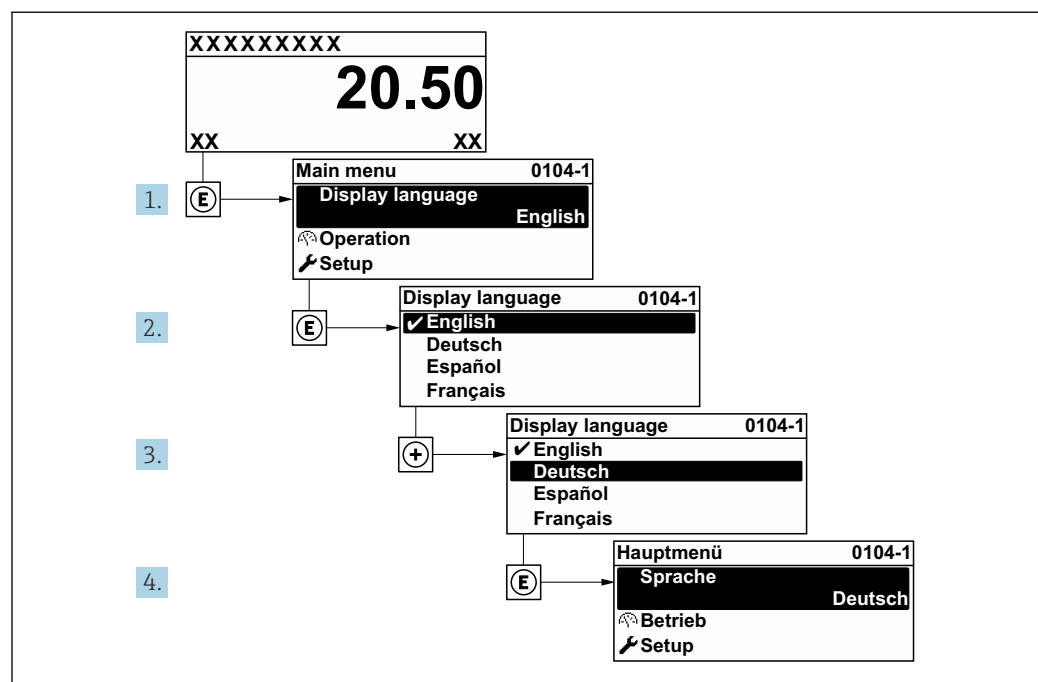
### 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ▶ Switch on the device upon successful completion of the post-mounting and post-connection check.
  - ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or if a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 135.

### 10.3 Setting the operating language

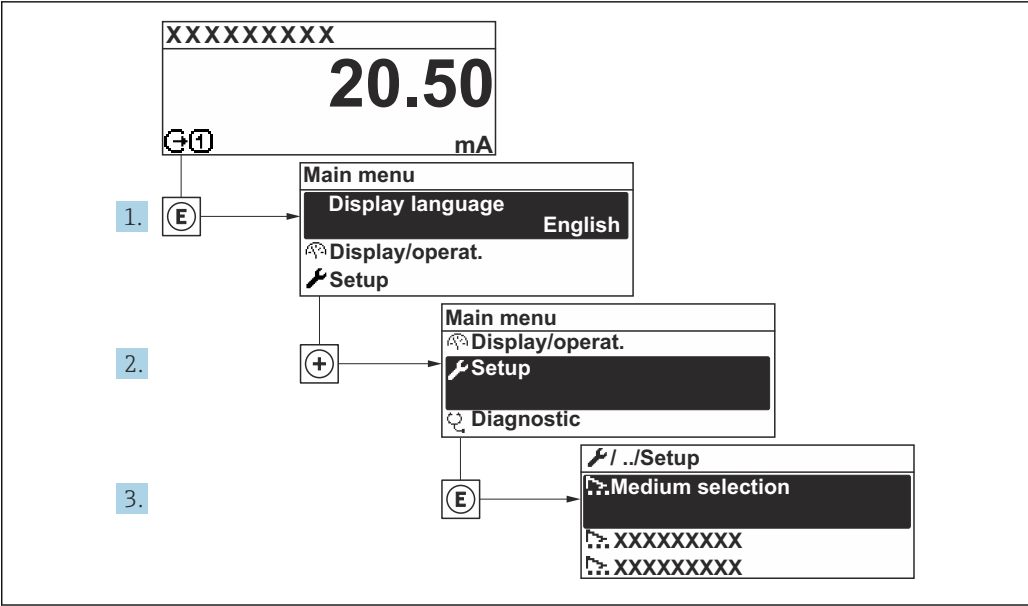
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



28 Taking the example of the local display

### 10.4 Configuring the measuring device

The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.



A0032222-EN

29 Navigation to "Setup" menu using the example of the local display

**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

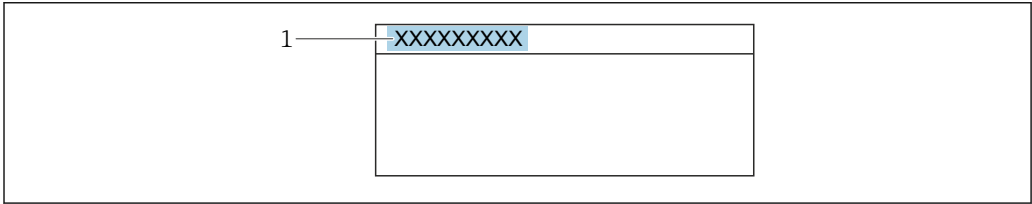
**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu

| Setup                                  |   |     |
|----------------------------------------|---|-----|
| ▶ System units                         | → | 82  |
| ▶ Communication                        | → | 84  |
| ▶ I/O configuration                    | → | 85  |
| ▶ Status input 1 to n                  | → | 87  |
| ▶ Current input 1 to n                 | → | 86  |
| ▶ Current output 1 to n                | → | 88  |
| ▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n | → | 91  |
| ▶ Relay output 1 to n                  | → | 97  |
| ▶ Double pulse output                  | → | 99  |
| ▶ Display                              | → | 100 |

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| ► Low flow cut off | → 102 |
| ► Gas analysis     | → 103 |
| ► Advanced setup   | → 105 |

10.4.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



30 Header of the operational display with tag name  
1 Tag name

Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool → 74

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Device tag

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter  | Description                             | User entry                                                                         | Factory setting |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Device tag | Enter the name for the measuring point. | Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /). | Promag          |

10.4.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → System units

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| ► System units             |      |
| Volume flow unit           | → 83 |
| Volume unit                | → 83 |
| Corrected volume flow unit | → 83 |
| Corrected volume unit      | → 83 |

|                      |                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mass flow unit       | →  83 |
| Mass unit            | →  83 |
| Velocity unit        | →  83 |
| Temperature unit     | →  84 |
| Pressure unit        | →  84 |
| Density unit         | →  84 |
| Energy unit          | →  84 |
| Calorific value unit | →  84 |
| Energy flow unit     | →  84 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Selection        | Factory setting                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Volume flow unit           | Select volume flow unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>             | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |
| Volume unit                | Select volume unit.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>     |
| Corrected volume flow unit | Select corrected volume flow unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies for:<br>Corrected volume flow                                                                                                    | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul> |
| Corrected volume unit      | Select corrected volume unit.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>     |
| Mass flow unit             | Select mass flow unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>               | Unit choose list | Depends on country:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/h</li> <li>lb/h</li> </ul>                        |
| Mass unit                  | Select mass unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg</li> <li>lb</li> </ul>                              |
| Velocity unit              | Select velocity unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies for:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Sound velocity</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> </ul> | Unit choose list | Country-specific:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m/s</li> <li>ft/s</li> </ul>                           |

| Parameter            | Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Selection        | Factory setting                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Temperature unit     | Select temperature unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Temperature</li><li>Maximum value</li><li>Minimum value</li></ul> | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>°C</li><li>°F</li></ul>                                  |
| Pressure unit        | Select process pressure unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies to:<br><b>Process pressure</b> parameter (5640)                                                         | Unit choose list | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>bar</li><li>psi</li></ul>                              |
| Density unit         | Select density unit.<br><i>Effect</i><br>The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Output</li><li>Simulation process variable</li></ul>                  | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>kg/m<sup>3</sup></li><li>lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li></ul>     |
| Energy unit          | Select energy unit.                                                                                                                                                                 | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>kWh</li><li>Btu</li></ul>                                |
| Calorific value unit | Select calorific value unit.<br><i>Result</i><br>The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Calorific value</li><li>Wobbe index</li></ul>                 | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>kWh/Nm<sup>3</sup></li><li>Btu/Sft<sup>3</sup></li></ul> |
| Energy flow unit     | Select energy flow unit.                                                                                                                                                            | Unit choose list | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>kW</li><li>Btu/h</li></ul>                               |

10.4.3    Configuring the communication interface

The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Communication

► Communication

Bus address

→ ⓘ 85

Baudrate

→ ⓘ 85

Data transfer mode

→ ⓘ 85

Parity

→ ⓘ 85

Byte order

→ ⓘ 85

Failure mode

→ ⓘ 85

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter          | Description                                                                                                               | User entry / Selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory setting |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Bus address        | Enter device address.                                                                                                     | 1 to 247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 247             |
| Baudrate           | Define data transfer speed.                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1200 BAUD</li> <li>■ 2400 BAUD</li> <li>■ 4800 BAUD</li> <li>■ 9600 BAUD</li> <li>■ 19200 BAUD</li> <li>■ 38400 BAUD</li> <li>■ 57600 BAUD</li> <li>■ 115200 BAUD</li> <li>■ 230400 BAUD</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           | 19200 BAUD      |
| Data transfer mode | Select data transfer mode.                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ASCII</li> <li>■ RTU</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | RTU             |
| Parity             | Select parity bits.                                                                                                       | Picklist <b>ASCII</b> option:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 = <b>Even</b> option</li> <li>■ 1 = <b>Odd</b> option</li> </ul> Picklist <b>RTU</b> option:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 = <b>Even</b> option</li> <li>■ 1 = <b>Odd</b> option</li> <li>■ 2 = <b>None / 1 stop bit</b> option</li> <li>■ 3 = <b>None / 2 stop bits</b> option</li> </ul> | Even            |
| Byte order         | Select byte transmission sequence.                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0-1-2-3</li> <li>■ 3-2-1-0</li> <li>■ 1-0-3-2</li> <li>■ 2-3-0-1</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1-0-3-2         |
| Failure mode       | Select measured value output behavior when a diagnostic message occurs via Modbus communication.<br><br>NaN <sup>1)</sup> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NaN value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NaN value       |

1) Not a Number

#### 10.4.4 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

##### Navigation

"Setup" menu → I/O configuration

|                                    |      |
|------------------------------------|------|
| ► I/O configuration                |      |
| I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers | → 86 |
| I/O module 1 to n information      | → 86 |
| I/O module 1 to n type             | → 86 |
| Apply I/O configuration            | → 86 |
| I/O alteration code                | → 86 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                          | Description                                                   | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                             | Factory setting |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers | Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not used</li><li>26-27 (I/O 1)</li><li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li><li>20-21 (I/O 4) *</li></ul>                  | –               |
| I/O module 1 to n information      | Shows information of the plugged I/O module.                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not plugged</li><li>Invalid</li><li>Not configurable</li><li>Configurable</li><li>MODBUS</li></ul>                            | –               |
| I/O module 1 to n type             | Shows the I/O module type.                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Off</li><li>Current output *</li><li>Current input *</li><li>Status input *</li><li>Pulse/frequency/switch output *</li></ul> | Off             |
| Apply I/O configuration            | Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>                                                                                                      | No              |
| I/O alteration code                | Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.      | Positive integer                                                                                                                                                    | 0               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.5 Configuring the current input

The "Current input" wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current input

► Current input 1 to n

Terminal number

Signal mode

0/4 mA value

20 mA value

Current span

Failure mode

Failure value

→ ⓘ 87

→ ⓘ 87

→ ⓘ 87

→ ⓘ 87

→ ⓘ 87

→ ⓘ 87

→ ⓘ 87

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite                                                                                            | Description                                                                           | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                | Factory setting                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terminal number | –                                                                                                       | Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>                                                        | –                                                                                                                                      |
| Signal mode     | The measuring device is <b>not</b> approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i. | Select the signal mode for the current input.                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Passive</li> <li>Active</li> </ul>                                                                                                              | Active                                                                                                                                 |
| 0/4 mA value    | –                                                                                                       | Enter 4 mA value.                                                                     | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 mA value     | –                                                                                                       | Enter 20 mA value.                                                                    | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                                                                |
| Current span    | –                                                                                                       | Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul> | Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> </ul> |
| Failure mode    | –                                                                                                       | Define input behavior in alarm condition.                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Last valid value</li> <li>Defined value</li> </ul>                                                                               | Alarm                                                                                                                                  |
| Failure value   | In the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.                      | Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.  | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                      |

## 10.4.6 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

## Navigation

"Setup" menu → Status input 1 to n

▶ Status input 1 to n

Assign status input → 88

Terminal number → 88

Active level → 88

Terminal number → 88

Response time status input → 88

Terminal number → 88

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Description                                                                                                         | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign status input        | Select function for the status input.                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Off</li><li>Reset totalizer 1</li><li>Reset totalizer 2</li><li>Reset totalizer 3</li><li>Reset all totalizers</li><li>Flow override</li></ul> | Off             |
| Terminal number            | Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not used</li><li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li><li>20-21 (I/O 4)</li></ul>                                                           | –               |
| Active level               | Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>High</li><li>Low</li></ul>                                                                                                                     | High            |
| Response time status input | Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered. | 5 to 200 ms                                                                                                                                                                          | 50 ms           |

10.4.7 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current output

► Current output 1 to n

Terminal number

Signal mode

Process variable current output

Current range output

Lower range value output

Upper range value output

Fixed current

Damping current output

Failure behavior current output

Failure current

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 89

→ ⓘ 90

→ ⓘ 90

→ ⓘ 90

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                       | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                           | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terminal number                 | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | –                                                                                                                                            |
| Signal mode                     | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Select the signal mode for the current output.                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Active                                                                                                                                       |
| Process variable current output | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Select the process variable for the current output.                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off*</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature*</li> <li>■ Pressure*</li> <li>■ Methane fraction*</li> <li>■ Molar mass*</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>■ Calorific value*</li> <li>■ Wobbe index*</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength*</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio*</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate*</li> <li>■ Turbulence*</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry*</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> </ul> | Volume flow                                                                                                                                  |
| Current range output            | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> </ul> |
| Lower range value output        | In <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  89), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul> | Enter lower range value for the measured value range.                                 | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m³/h</li> <li>■ ft³/h</li> </ul>                                                |
| Upper range value output        | In <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  89), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul> | Enter upper range value for the measured value range.                                 | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Depends on country and nominal diameter                                                                                                      |
| Fixed current                   | The <b>Fixed current</b> option is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  89).                                                                                                                                                                                          | Defines the fixed output current.                                                     | 0 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                      |

| Parameter                       | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                  | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                             | Factory setting |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Damping current output          | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 89) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 89): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul> | Enter time constant for output damping (PT1 element). Damping reduces the effect of fluctuations in the measured value on the output signal. | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                      | 1.0 s           |
| Failure behavior current output | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 89) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 89): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul> | Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Min.</li> <li>■ Max.</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> </ul> | Max.            |
| Failure current                 | The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enter current output value in alarm condition.                                                                                               | 0 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                        | 22.5 mA         |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.8 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→ 91

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter      | Description                                               | Selection                                                     | Factory setting |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating mode | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <div>■ Pulse</div> <div>■ Frequency</div> <div>■ Switch</div> | Pulse           |

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

Terminal number

Signal mode

Assign pulse output

Pulse scaling

Pulse width

Failure mode

Invert output signal

→ 92

→ 92

→ 92

→ 92

→ 92

→ 92

→ 92

→ 92

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                                   | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                     | Factory setting                         |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Operating mode       | –                                                                                                                                                                        | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>                                                            | Pulse                                   |
| Terminal number      | –                                                                                                                                                                        | Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>                     | –                                       |
| Signal mode          | –                                                                                                                                                                        | Select the signal mode for the PFS output.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active*</li> <li>■ Passive NE</li> </ul>                                                        | Passive                                 |
| Assign pulse output  | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.                                                                                              | Select process variable for pulse output.                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul> | Off                                     |
| Pulse scaling        | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 92). | Enter quantity for measured value at which a pulse is output. | Positive floating point number                                                                                                                              | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Pulse width          | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 92). | Define time width of the output pulse.                        | 0.05 to 2 000 ms                                                                                                                                            | 100 ms                                  |
| Failure mode         | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 92). | Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ No pulses</li> </ul>                                                                       | No pulses                               |
| Invert output signal | –                                                                                                                                                                        | Invert the output signal.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>                                                                                       | No                                      |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Configuring the frequency output

## Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode → 93

Terminal number → 93

Signal mode → 93

|                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Assign frequency output              | → 93 |
| Minimum frequency value              | → 94 |
| Maximum frequency value              | → 94 |
| Measuring value at minimum frequency | → 94 |
| Measuring value at maximum frequency | → 94 |
| Failure mode                         | → 94 |
| Failure frequency                    | → 94 |
| Invert output signal                 | → 94 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter               | Prerequisite                                                                       | Description                                               | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating mode          | –                                                                                  | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pulse           |
| Terminal number         | –                                                                                  | Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | –               |
| Signal mode             | –                                                                                  | Select the signal mode for the PFS output.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active *</li> <li>■ Passive NE</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Passive         |
| Assign frequency output | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91). | Select process variable for frequency output.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> </ul> | Off             |

| Parameter                            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                            | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                   | Factory setting                         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Minimum frequency value              | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 93).                                                                                      | Enter minimum frequency.                               | 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz                                                                                        | 0.0 Hz                                  |
| Maximum frequency value              | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 93).                                                                                      | Enter maximum frequency.                               | 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz                                                                                        | 10 000.0 Hz                             |
| Measuring value at minimum frequency | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 93).                                                                                      | Enter measured value for minimum frequency.            | Signed floating-point number                                                                              | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Measuring value at maximum frequency | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 93).                                                                                      | Enter measured value for maximum frequency.            | Signed floating-point number                                                                              | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Failure mode                         | The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 93).                                                                                      | Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> <li>■ 0 Hz</li> </ul> | 0 Hz                                    |
| Failure frequency                    | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 91), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected, in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 93) a process variable is selected, and in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected. | Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.       | 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz                                                                                        | 0.0 Hz                                  |
| Invert output signal                 | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Invert the output signal.                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>                                     | No                                      |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Configuring the switch output

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

| ► Pulse/frequency/switch output<br>1 to n |                                                                                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Operating mode                            | →    | 95 |
| Terminal number                           | →    | 95 |
| Signal mode                               | →    | 95 |
| Switch output function                    | →    | 96 |
| Assign diagnostic behavior                | →    | 96 |
| Assign limit                              | →    | 96 |
| Assign flow direction check               | →    | 96 |
| Assign status                             | →  | 96 |
| Switch-on value                           | →  | 96 |
| Switch-off value                          | →  | 97 |
| Switch-on delay                           | →  | 97 |
| Switch-off delay                          | →  | 97 |
| Failure mode                              | →  | 97 |
| Invert output signal                      | →  | 97 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite | Description                                               | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                 | Factory setting |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating mode  | –            | Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>                                        | Pulse           |
| Terminal number | –            | Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul> | –               |
| Signal mode     | –            | Select the signal mode for the PFS output.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active *</li> <li>■ Passive NE</li> </ul>                                   | Passive         |

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                            | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting    |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Switch output function      | The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                | Select function for switch output.                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit</li> <li>Flow direction check</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Off                |
| Assign diagnostic behavior  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> | The output is switched on (closed, conductive), if there is a pending diagnostic event of the assigned behavioral category.                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Alarm              |
| Assign limit                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                 | Select the variable to monitor in case the specified limit value is exceeded. If a limit value is exceeded, the output is switched on (conductive).    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Sound velocity</li> <li>Temperature *</li> <li>Pressure *</li> <li>Methane fraction *</li> <li>Molar mass *</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>Calorific value *</li> <li>Wobbe index *</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Signal strength *</li> <li>Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>Acceptance rate *</li> <li>Turbulence *</li> <li>Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul> | Volume flow        |
| Assign flow direction check | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>  | Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Energy flow</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Volume flow        |
| Assign status               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Status</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                | Select the device function for which to report the status. If the function is triggered, the output is closed and conductive (standard configuration). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Product identification *</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Low flow cut off   |
| Switch-on value             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>                 | Enter limit value for switch-on point (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).                                                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Depends on country |

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                         | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                       | Factory setting    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Switch-off value     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Enter limit value for switch-off point (process variable < switch-off value = open, nonconductive). | Signed floating-point number                                                                  | Depends on country |
| Switch-on delay      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Enter a delay before the output is switched on.                                                     | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                | 0.0 s              |
| Switch-off delay     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Enter a delay before the output is switched off.                                                    | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                | 0.0 s              |
| Failure mode         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul> | Open               |
| Invert output signal | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Invert the output signal.                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>                             | No                 |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.9 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Terminal number

→ 98

Relay output function

→ 98

Assign flow direction check

→ 98

Assign limit

→ 98

Assign diagnostic behavior

→ 99

Assign status

→ 99

Switch-off value

→ 99

Switch-off delay

→ 99

|                        |                                                                                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Switch-on value        | →  99 |
| Switch-on delay        | →  99 |
| Failure mode           | →  99 |
| Switch state           | →  99 |
| Powerless relay status | →  99 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                         | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Terminal number             | –                                                                                                 | Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | –               |
| Relay output function       | –                                                                                                 | Select the function for the relay output.                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Flow direction check</li> <li>■ Status</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Closed          |
| Assign flow direction check | The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter. | Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Volume flow     |
| Assign limit                | The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.                | Select the variable to monitor in case the specified limit value is exceeded. If a limit value is exceeded, the output is switched on (conductive). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature*</li> <li>■ Pressure*</li> <li>■ Methane fraction*</li> <li>■ Molar mass*</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>■ Calorific value*</li> <li>■ Wobbe index*</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength*</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio*</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate*</li> <li>■ Turbulence*</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry*</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> </ul> | Volume flow     |

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                    | User interface / Selection / User entry                                                                           | Factory setting |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign diagnostic behavior | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected. | The output is switched on (closed, conductive), if there is a pending diagnostic event of the assigned behavioral category.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>                | Alarm           |
| Assign status              | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Digital Output</b> option is selected.      | Select the device function for which to display the status. If the switch on point is reached, the output is switched on (closed, conductive). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Product identification *</li> </ul> | Off             |
| Switch-off value           | The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.                | Enter limit value for switch-off point (process variable < switch-off value = open, nonconductive).                                            | Signed floating-point number                                                                                      | 0 m³/h          |
| Switch-off delay           | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.               | Enter a delay before the output is switched off.                                                                                               | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                                    | 0.0 s           |
| Switch-on value            | The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.                | Enter measured value for the switch-on point.                                                                                                  | Signed floating-point number                                                                                      | 0 m³/h          |
| Switch-on delay            | In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.               | Enter a delay before the output is switched on.                                                                                                | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                                    | 0.0 s           |
| Failure mode               | –                                                                                                 | Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>                     | Open            |
| Switch state               | –                                                                                                 | Indicates the current switch state of the output.                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>                                            | –               |
| Powerless relay status     | –                                                                                                 | Select quiescent state for relay.                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>                                            | Open            |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.10 Configuring the double pulse output

The **Double pulse output** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the double pulse output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Double pulse output

► Double pulse output

Signal mode

→ 100

Master terminal number

→ 100

Assign pulse output

→ 100

Measuring mode

→ 100

Value per pulse

→ 100

|                      |                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pulse width          | →  100 |
| Failure mode         | →  100 |
| Invert output signal | →  100 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter              | Description                                                                      | Selection / User interface / User entry                                                                                                          | Factory setting                         |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Signal mode            | Select the signal mode for the double pulse output.                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Passive</li><li>Active*</li><li>Passive NE</li></ul>                                                       | Passive                                 |
| Master terminal number | Shows the terminal numbers used by the master of the double pulse output module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not used</li><li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li></ul>                                             | –                                       |
| Assign pulse output    | Select process variable for pulse output.                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Off</li><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Energy flow</li></ul>      | Off                                     |
| Measuring mode         | Select measuring mode for pulse output.                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Forward flow</li><li>Forward/Reverse flow</li><li>Reverse flow</li><li>Reverse flow compensation</li></ul> | Forward flow                            |
| Value per pulse        | Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.                                 | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                     | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Pulse width            | Define time width of the output pulse.                                           | 0.5 to 2 000 ms                                                                                                                                  | 0.5 ms                                  |
| Failure mode           | Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Actual value</li><li>No pulses</li></ul>                                                                   | No pulses                               |
| Invert output signal   | Invert the output signal.                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>                                                                                   | No                                      |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.11 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Display

|                       |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Display             |                                                                                             |
| Format display        | →  101 |
| Value 1 display       | →  101 |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | →  101 |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | →  101 |

|                       |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Value 2 display       | →  101 |
| Value 3 display       | →  102 |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | →  102 |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | →  102 |
| Value 4 display       | →  102 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                 | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory setting                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Format display        | A local display is provided. | Select how measured values are shown on the display.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 value, max. size                      |
| Value 1 display       | A local display is provided. | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> </ul> | Volume flow                             |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided. | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Country-specific                        |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided. | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                      | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided. | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  101)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None                                    |

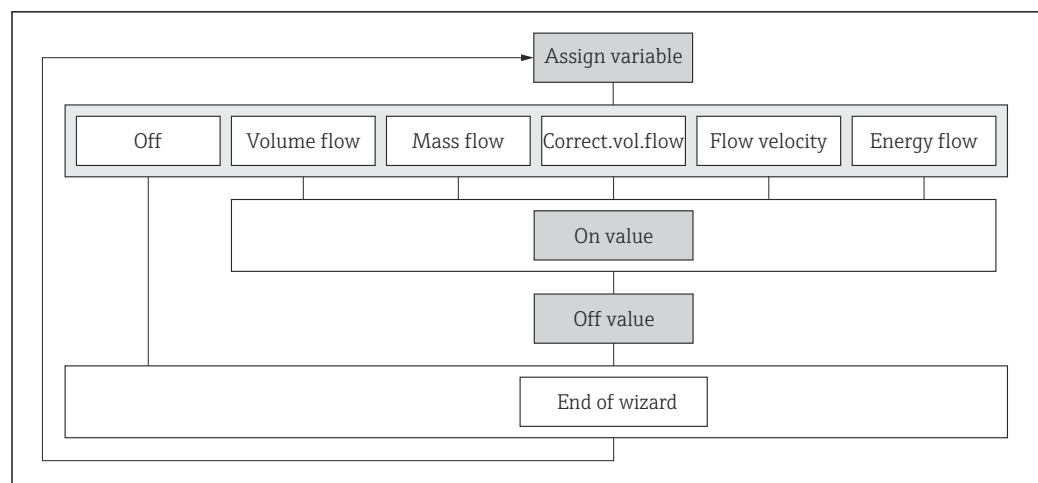
| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                  | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                         | Factory setting         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101) | None                    |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter. | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                   | Country-specific number |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter. | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                      | Signed floating-point number                                   | 0                       |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101) | None                    |
| Value 5 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101) | None                    |
| Value 6 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101) | None                    |
| Value 7 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101) | None                    |
| Value 8 display       | A local display is provided.                                  | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101) | None                    |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.12 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

#### Structure of the wizard



A0038131-EN

31 "Low flow cutoff" wizard in the "Setup" menu

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off

|                                  |  |       |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|
| ► Low flow cut off               |  |       |
| Assign process variable (1837)   |  | → 103 |
| On value low flow cutoff (1805)  |  | → 103 |
| Off value low flow cutoff (1804) |  | → 103 |

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter                 | Prerequisite                                                                            | Description                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                               | Factory setting                         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Assign process variable   | –                                                                                       | Select process variable for low flow cut off. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul> | Off                                     |
| On value low flow cutoff  | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 103). | Enter on value for low flow cut off.          | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                                                       | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Off value low flow cutoff | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 103). | Enter off value for low flow cut off.         | 0 to 100.0 %                                                                                                                                                                         | 50 %                                    |

**10.4.13 Gas analysis configuration**

The **"Gas analysis" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the gas analysis.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Gas analysis

|                    |  |       |
|--------------------|--|-------|
| ► Gas analysis     |  |       |
| Select gas type    |  | → 104 |
| Pressure mode      |  | → 104 |
| Pressure           |  | → 104 |
| Temperature mode   |  | → 104 |
| Medium temperature |  | → 104 |

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Reference density | → 104 |
| Calorific value   | → 104 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

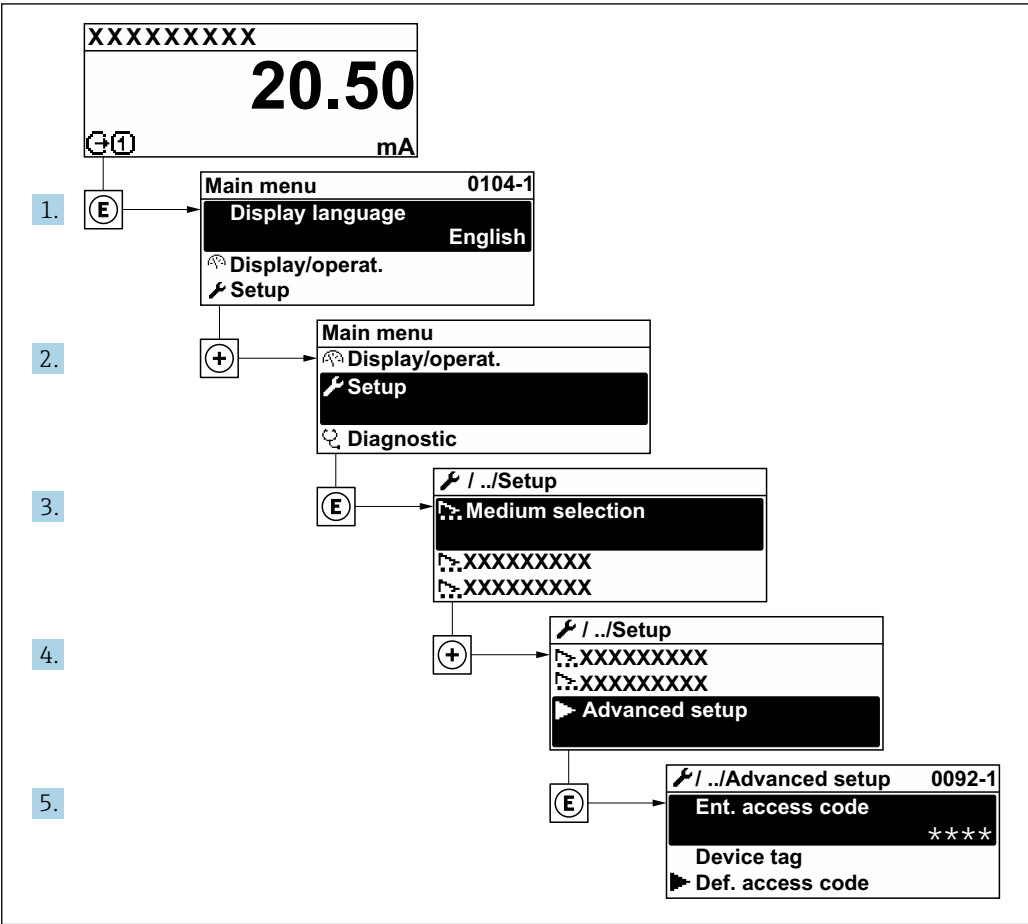
| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                            | Description                                                                                                        | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory setting       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Select gas type          | –                                                                                       | Select measured gas type.                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single gas *</li> <li>Gas mixture *</li> <li>Coal gas/biogas *</li> <li>Natural gas - standardized calculation *</li> <li>Natural gas - using sound velocity *</li> <li>User-specific gas</li> </ul> | User-specific gas     |
| Pressure compensation    | –                                                                                       | Select pressure compensation type.                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>External value *</li> <li>Internal measured value *</li> <li>Current input 1 *</li> <li>Current input 2 *</li> <li>Current input 3 *</li> </ul>                                 | Fixed value           |
| Fixed value              | The <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected in <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter.    | Enter a fixed value for the process pressure.<br>The pressure is 0 bar(g) = 1.01325 bar under standard conditions. | 0 to 250 bar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 bar                 |
| Temperature compensation | The <b>Calculated value</b> option is selected in the <b>Density source</b> parameter.  | Select temperature mode for temperature compensation.                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Internal measured value *</li> <li>External value *</li> <li>Current input 1 *</li> <li>Current input 2 *</li> <li>Current input 3 *</li> </ul>                                 | Fixed value           |
| Fixed value              | The <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected in <b>Temperature compensation</b> parameter. | Enter a fixed value for the process temperature.                                                                   | –50 to 550 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20 °C                 |
| Reference density        | –                                                                                       | Enter fixed value for reference density.                                                                           | 0.01 to 100 kg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 kg/m <sup>3</sup>   |
| Calorific value          | –                                                                                       | Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.                                                          | 0 to 1000 MJ/Nm <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40 MJ/Nm <sup>3</sup> |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.5 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

*Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu*



A0032223-EN

**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

|                     |   |       |
|---------------------|---|-------|
| ► Advanced setup    |   |       |
| Enter access code   | → | 📄 106 |
| ► Sensor adjustment | → | 📄 106 |
| ► Totalizer 1 to n  | → | 📄 106 |
| ► Display           | → | 📄 108 |

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| ► WLAN settings        | → ⓘ 111 |
| ► Configuration backup | → ⓘ 113 |
| ► Administration       | → ⓘ 114 |

10.5.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code

Navigation  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter         | Description                                                  | User entry                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enter access code | Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

10.5.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| ► Sensor adjustment            |
| Installation direction → ⓘ 106 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter              | Description                    | Selection                        | Factory setting |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Installation direction | Select sign of flow direction. | ■ Forward flow<br>■ Reverse flow | Forward flow    |

10.5.3 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n"** submenu the individual totalizer can be configured.

Navigation  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n

|                                        |
|----------------------------------------|
| ► Totalizer 1 to n                     |
| Assign process variable 1 to n → ⓘ 107 |
| Process variable unit 1 to n → ⓘ 107   |

|                                   |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Totalizer 1 to n operation mode   | →  107 |
| Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior | →  107 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                         | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                     | Selection                                                                                                                                                   | Factory setting                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assign process variable 1 to n    | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select process variable for totalizer.                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul> | Volume flow                                                                                                     |
| Process variable unit 1 to n      | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.                                      | Unit choose list                                                                                                                                            | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> |
| Totalizer 1 to n operation mode   | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Select totalizer operation mode, e.g. only totalize forward flow or only totalize reverse flow. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Net</li> <li>■ Forward</li> <li>■ Reverse</li> </ul>                                                               | Net                                                                                                             |
| Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu. | Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold</li> <li>■ Continue</li> <li>■ Last valid value + continue</li> </ul>                                         | Hold                                                                                                            |

### 10.5.4 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

|                       |   |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Display             |   |                                                                                           |
| Format display        | → |  109   |
| Value 1 display       | → |  109   |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | → |  109   |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | → |  109   |
| Decimal places 1      | → |  109   |
| Value 2 display       | → |  109   |
| Decimal places 2      | → |  109 |
| Value 3 display       | → |  109 |
| 0% bargraph value 3   | → |  110 |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | → |  110 |
| Decimal places 3      | → |  110 |
| Value 4 display       | → |  110 |
| Decimal places 4      | → |  110 |
| Display language      | → |  110 |
| Display interval      | → |  110 |
| Display damping       | → |  110 |
| Header                | → |  110 |
| Header text           | → |  110 |
| Separator             | → |  111 |
| Backlight             | → |  111 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                           | Description                                                   | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory setting                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Format display        | A local display is provided.                                           | Select how measured values are shown on the display.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 value, max. size                      |
| Value 1 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature *</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> </ul> | Volume flow                             |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                        | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Country-specific                        |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided.                                           | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                      | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Depends on country and nominal diameter |
| Decimal places 1      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | x.xx                                    |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None                                    |
| Decimal places 2      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | x.xx                                    |
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.                                           | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None                                    |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                            | Description                                                                         | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory setting                                                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.           | Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.                                              | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Country-specific                                                      |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.           | Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.                                            | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                     |
| Decimal places 3      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.  | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | x.xx                                                                  |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.                                            | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.                       | For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 101)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None                                                                  |
| Decimal places 4      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.  | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | x.xx                                                                  |
| Display language      | A local display is provided.                                            | Set display language.                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ English</li> <li>■ Deutsch</li> <li>■ Français</li> <li>■ Español</li> <li>■ Italiano</li> <li>■ Nederlands</li> <li>■ Portuguesa</li> <li>■ Polski</li> <li>■ русский язык (Russian)</li> <li>■ Svenska</li> <li>■ Türkçe</li> <li>■ 中文 (Chinese)</li> <li>■ 日本語 (Japanese)</li> <li>■ 한국어 (Korean)</li> <li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)</li> <li>■ čeština (Czech)</li> </ul> | English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device) |
| Display interval      | A local display is provided.                                            | Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values. | 1 to 10 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 s                                                                   |
| Display damping       | A local display is provided.                                            | Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.                    | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0 s                                                                 |
| Header                | A local display is provided.                                            | Select header contents on local display.                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Device tag                                                            |
| Header text           | The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter. | Enter display header text.                                                          | Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -----                                                                 |

| Parameter | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                               | Selection / User entry                                                             | Factory setting |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Separator | A local display is provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ . (point)</li> <li>■ , (comma)</li> </ul> | . (point)       |
| Backlight | One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>F</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control"</li> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>G</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"</li> </ul> | Switch the local display backlight on and off.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>      | Enable          |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.5 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings

WLAN

WLAN mode

SSID name

Network security

Security identification

User name

WLAN password

WLAN IP address

WLAN MAC address

WLAN passphrase

Assign SSID name

SSID name

Connection state

Received signal strength

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

→ ⓘ 112

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WLAN                     | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Switch WLAN on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disable</li> <li>Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                            | Enable                                                                                       |
| WLAN mode                | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select WLAN mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>WLAN access point</li> <li>WLAN Client</li> </ul>                                                                                             | WLAN access point                                                                            |
| SSID name                | The client is activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –                                                                                                                                                                                    | –                                                                                            |
| Network security         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select the security type of the WLAN network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsecured</li> <li>WPA2-PSK</li> <li>EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 *</li> <li>EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *</li> <li>EAP-TLS *</li> </ul> | WPA2-PSK                                                                                     |
| Security identification  | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select security settings and download these settings via menu Data management > Security > WLAN.                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusted issuer certificate</li> <li>Device certificate</li> <li>Device private key</li> </ul>                                                 | –                                                                                            |
| User name                | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter user name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | –                                                                                                                                                                                    | –                                                                                            |
| WLAN password            | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter WLAN password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | –                                                                                                                                                                                    | –                                                                                            |
| WLAN IP address          | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter IP address of the WLAN interface of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)                                                                                                                                          | 192.168.1.212                                                                                |
| WLAN MAC address         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter MAC address of the WLAN interface of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers                                                                                                                      | Each measuring device is given an individual address.                                        |
| WLAN passphrase          | The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                      | Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters).<br> The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.                                                     | 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)                                                                                   | Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)                                     |
| Assign SSID name         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user-defined name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Device tag</li> <li>User-defined</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | User-defined                                                                                 |
| SSID name                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>User-defined</b> option is selected in the <b>Assign SSID name</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>WLAN access point</b> option is selected in the <b>WLAN mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul> | Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).<br> The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another. | Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters                                                                                                    | EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Prosonic_Flow_500_A802000) |
| Connection state         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Displays the connection status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connected</li> <li>Not connected</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | Not connected                                                                                |
| Received signal strength | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Shows the received signal strength.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>High</li> </ul>                                                                                                  | High                                                                                         |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.6 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration or restore the previous device configuration. The device configuration is managed via the **Configuration management** parameter.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup

|                          |  |       |
|--------------------------|--|-------|
| ► Configuration backup   |  |       |
| Operating time           |  | → 113 |
| Last backup              |  | → 113 |
| Configuration management |  | → 113 |
| Backup state             |  | → 113 |
| Comparison result        |  | → 113 |

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Description                                                        | User interface / Selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Factory setting |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating time           | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.               | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                                                          | –               |
| Last backup              | Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.      | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                                                          | –               |
| Configuration management | Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore *</li> <li>■ Compare *</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> </ul>                                                                               | Cancel          |
| Backup state             | Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Backup in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring in progress</li> <li>■ Delete in progress</li> <li>■ Compare in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring failed</li> <li>■ Backup failed</li> </ul> | None            |
| Comparison result        | Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settings identical</li> <li>■ Settings not identical</li> <li>■ No backup available</li> <li>■ Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>      | Check not done  |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

| Options           | Description                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel            | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                                                                                           |
| Execute backup    | A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.     |
| Restore           | The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. |
| Compare           | The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.                                                     |
| Clear backup data | The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.                                                                                             |

 *HistoROM backup*  
A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

10.5.7 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

► Administration

► Define access code

→  114

► Reset access code

→  115

Device reset

→  115

Using the parameter to define the access code

Complete this wizard to specify an access code for the Maintenance role.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

► Define access code

Define access code

→  115

Confirm access code

→  115

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                   | User entry                                                                        |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Define access code  | Specify an access code that is required to obtain the access rights for the Maintenance role. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |
| Confirm access code | Confirm the access code entered for the Maintenance role.                                     | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

**Using the parameter to reset the access code****Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code

► Reset access code

Operating time

→ 115

Reset access code

→ 115

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | User interface / User entry                                         | Factory setting |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating time    | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)                    | –               |
| Reset access code | <p>Enter the code provided by Endress+Hauser Technical Support to reset the Maintenance code.</p> <p> For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.</p> <p>The reset code can only be entered via:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Web browser</li> <li>■ DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface)</li> <li>■ Fieldbus</li> </ul> | Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters | 0x00            |

**Using the parameter to reset the device****Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter    | Description                                                                       | Selection                                                                                                                                              | Factory setting |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Device reset | Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ To delivery settings</li> <li>■ Restart device</li> <li>■ Restore S-DAT backup *</li> </ul> | Cancel          |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.6 Simulation

Via the **Simulation** submenu, it is possible to simulate various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops). The simulation can be performed without a real measurement (no flow of medium through the device).

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation

| ► Simulation                       |   |       |
|------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Assign simulation process variable | → | 📄 117 |
| Process variable value             | → | 📄 117 |
| Current input 1 to n simulation    | → | 📄 118 |
| Value current input 1 to n         | → | 📄 118 |
| Status input 1 to n simulation     | → | 📄 118 |
| Input signal level 1 to n          | → | 📄 118 |
| Current output 1 to n simulation   | → | 📄 117 |
| Current output value               | → | 📄 117 |
| Frequency output 1 to n simulation | → | 📄 117 |
| Frequency output 1 to n value      | → | 📄 117 |
| Pulse output simulation 1 to n     | → | 📄 117 |
| Pulse value 1 to n                 | → | 📄 117 |
| Switch output simulation 1 to n    | → | 📄 117 |
| Switch state 1 to n                | → | 📄 117 |
| Relay output 1 to n simulation     | → | 📄 117 |
| Switch state 1 to n                | → | 📄 118 |
| Pulse output simulation            | → | 📄 118 |
| Pulse value                        | → | 📄 118 |
| Device alarm simulation            | → | 📄 118 |

|                             |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diagnostic event category   | →  118 |
| Diagnostic event simulation | →  118 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                          | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Selection / User entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Factory setting |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign simulation process variable | –                                                                                                                                                                                      | Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature*</li> <li>■ Pressure*</li> <li>■ Methane fraction*</li> <li>■ Molar mass*</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>■ Calorific value*</li> <li>■ Wobbe index*</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul> | Off             |
| Process variable value             | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign simulation process variable</b> parameter (→  117). | Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Depends on the process variable selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0               |
| Current output 1 to n simulation   | –                                                                                                                                                                                      | Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Off             |
| Current output value               | In the <b>Current output 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.                                                                                            | Enter the current value for simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3.59 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.59 mA         |
| Frequency output 1 to n simulation | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.                                                                                                       | Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Off             |
| Frequency output 1 to n value      | In the <b>Frequency simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.                                                                                                 | Enter the frequency value for the simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0 Hz          |
| Pulse output simulation 1 to n     | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.                                                                                                           | Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.<br> For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter (→  92) defines the pulse width of the pulses output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> <li>■ Down-counting value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Off             |
| Pulse value 1 to n                 | In the <b>Pulse output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.                                                                             | Enter the number of pulses for simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0 to 65 535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0               |
| Switch output simulation 1 to n    | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.                                                                                                          | Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Off             |
| Switch state 1 to n                | –                                                                                                                                                                                      | Select the status of the status output for the simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Open            |
| Relay output 1 to n simulation     | –                                                                                                                                                                                      | Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Off             |

| Parameter                       | Prerequisite                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Selection / User entry                                                                                                      | Factory setting |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Switch state 1 to n             | The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter parameter. | Select status of the relay output for the simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>                                                      | Open            |
| Pulse output simulation         | –                                                                                                   | Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.<br> For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Down-counting value</li> </ul>                     | Off             |
| Pulse value                     | In the <b>Pulse output simulation</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected. | Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 65 535                                                                                                                 | 0               |
| Device alarm simulation         | –                                                                                                   | Switch the device alarm on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>                                                           | Off             |
| Diagnostic event category       | –                                                                                                   | Select a diagnostic event category.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sensor</li> <li>Electronics</li> <li>Configuration</li> <li>Process</li> </ul>       | Process         |
| Diagnostic event simulation     | –                                                                                                   | Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul> | Off             |
| Current input 1 to n simulation | –                                                                                                   | Switch simulation of the current input on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>                                                           | Off             |
| Value current input 1 to n      | In the <b>Current input 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.          | Enter the current value for simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 22.5 mA                                                                                                                | 0 mA            |
| Status input 1 to n simulation  | –                                                                                                   | Switch simulation of the status input on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>                                                           | Off             |
| Input signal level 1 to n       | In the <b>Status input simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.                  | Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>                                                         | High            |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.7 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:

- Protect access to parameters via access code →  118
- Protect access to local operation via key locking →  63
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch →  120

### 10.7.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

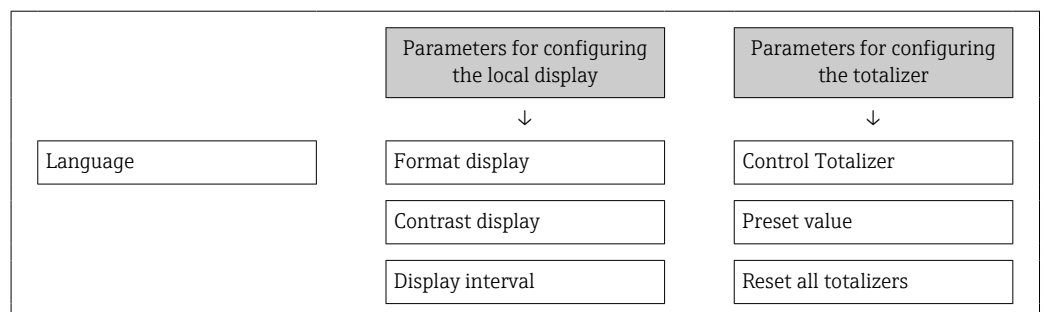
- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

### Defining the access code via the local display

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  115).
  2. Maximum of 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
  3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  115) to confirm.
    - ↳ The  symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.
-  ■ Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  62.
- If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code →  120.
  - The user role with which the user is currently logged in is displayed in **Access status** parameter.
    - Navigation path: Operation → Access status
    - User roles and their access rights →  62
  - The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view.
  - The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



### Defining the access code via the web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  115).
2. Define a 16-digit (max.) numeric code as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  115) to confirm.
  - ↳ The web browser switches to the login page.

-  ■ Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  62.
- If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code →  120.
  - The **Access status** parameter shows which user role the user is currently logged in with.
    - Navigation path: Operation → Access status
    - User roles and their access rights →  62

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the web browser automatically returns to the login page.

### Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

*Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus*

 You can only obtain a reset code from your local Endress+Hauser service organization. The code must be calculated explicitly for every device.

1. Note down the serial number of the device.
2. Read off the **Operating time** parameter.
3. Contact the local Endress+Hauser service organization and tell them the serial number and the operating time.
  - ↳ Get the calculated reset code.
4. Enter the reset code in the **Reset access code** parameter (→  115).
  - ↳ The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined →  119.

 For IT security reasons, the calculated reset code is only valid for 96 hours from the specified operating time and for the specific serial number. If you cannot return to the device within 96 hours, you should either increase the operating time you read out by a few days or switch off the device.

### 10.7.2 Write protection via write protection switch

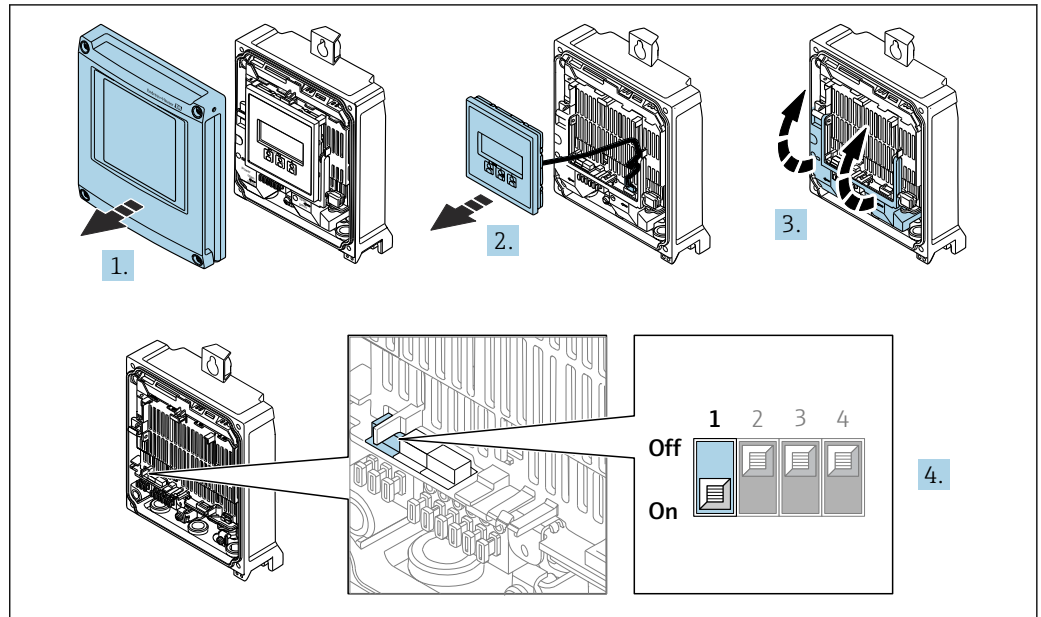
Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows the user to lock write access to the entire operating menu - apart from the **"Contrast display" parameter**.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via MODBUS RS485 protocol

## Proline 500 – digital

## Enabling/disabling write protection

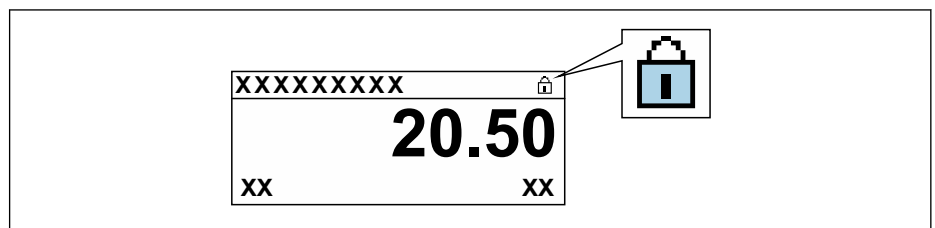


A0029673

1. Open the housing cover.
2. Remove the display module.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. **Enable or disable write protection:**

Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection/to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

- ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter, the **Hardware locked** option is displayed  
 → 122. When hardware write protection is active, the  symbol appears in the header of the measured value display and in the navigation view in front of the parameters.



A0029425

5. Insert the display module.
6. Close the housing cover.
7. **⚠ WARNING**

**Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)

Tighten the securing screws.

# 11      Operation

## 11.1    Reading off the device locking status

Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

*Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter*

| Options            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| None               | The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter applies → 62. Only appears on local display.                                                                                                                            |
| Hardware locked    | The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) → 120.                                                                                   |
| Temporarily locked | Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again. |

## 11.2    Adjusting the operating language

-  Detailed information:
- To configure the operating language → 80
  - For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → 184

## 11.3    Configuring the display

- Detailed information:
- On the basic settings for the local display → 100
  - On the advanced settings for the local display → 108

## 11.4    Reading off measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

**Navigation**  
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

► Measured values

► Process variables

→ 123

► System values

→ 125

► Totalizer

→ 129

► Input values

→ 126

► Output values

→ 127

### 11.4.1 Process variables

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables

| ► Process variables   |                                                                                         |     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Volume flow           | →    | 123 |
| Mass flow             | →    | 123 |
| Sound velocity        | →    | 124 |
| Pressure              | →    | 124 |
| Energy flow           | →    | 124 |
| Flow velocity         | →    | 124 |
| Temperature           | →  | 124 |
| Wobbe index           | →  | 124 |
| Corrected volume flow | →  | 124 |
| Methane fraction      | →  | 124 |
| Molar mass            | →  | 125 |
| Density               | →  | 125 |
| Dynamic viscosity     | →  | 125 |
| Calorific value       | →  | 125 |

#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter   | Prerequisite | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | User interface               |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Volume flow | –            | Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  83)   | Signed floating-point number |
| Mass flow   | –            | Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→  83). | Signed floating-point number |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | User interface               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sound velocity        | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the sound velocity that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Velocity unit</b> parameter.                                                                                               | Signed floating-point number |
| Pressure              | For the following order code:<br>"Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.                                                                                                                              | Displays the pressure that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter                                                                                                         | Signed floating-point number |
| Energy flow           | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the energy flow that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Energy flow unit</b> parameter (→  84)        | Signed floating-point number |
| Flow velocity         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the flow velocity that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Velocity unit</b> parameter                                                                                                    | Signed floating-point number |
| Temperature           | For the following order codes:<br>▪ "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated"<br>▪ "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Displays the temperature that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter                                                                                                   | Signed floating-point number |
| Wobbe index           | For the following order code:<br>"Application package", option EF<br>"Advanced gas analysis"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Displays the Wobbe index that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter (→  84) | Signed floating-point number |
| Corrected volume flow | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter                                                                               | Signed floating-point number |
| Methane fraction      | For the following order code:<br>"Application package", option EF<br>"Advanced gas analysis"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Shows the methane fraction of the dry gas currently calculated.                                                                                                                                                                          | Signed floating-point number |

| Parameter         | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                              | User interface               |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Molar mass        | For the following order code:<br>"Application package", option EF<br>"Advanced gas analysis"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Displays the molar mass in g/mol that is currently calculated.                                                                                           | Signed floating-point number |
| Density           | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Displays the density that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from: <b>Density unit</b> parameter                         | Signed floating-point number |
| Dynamic viscosity | For the following order code:<br>"Application package", option EF<br>"Advanced gas analysis"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Displays the dynamic viscosity that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter. | Signed floating-point number |
| Calorific value   | For the following order code:<br>"Application package", option EF<br>"Advanced gas analysis"<br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Displays the calorific value that is currently calculated.<br><i>Dependency</i><br>The unit is taken from the <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter.     | Signed floating-point number |

### 11.4.2 System values

The **System values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every system value.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → System values

|                       |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► System values       |                                                                                             |
| Signal strength       | →  126 |
| Acceptance rate       | →  126 |
| Signal to noise ratio | →  126 |
| Turbulence            | →  126 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                     | User interface               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Signal strength       | Displays the current signal strength (0 to 100 dB).<br>Assessment of the signal strength:<br>■ < 10 dB: bad<br>■ > 90 dB: very good             | Signed floating-point number |
| Acceptance rate       | Displays the ratio of the number of ultrasonic signals accepted for flow calculation and the total number of ultrasonic signals emitted.        | 0 to 100 %                   |
| Signal to noise ratio | Displays the current signal to noise ratio (0 to 100 dB).<br>Assessment of the signal-to-noise ratio:<br>■ < 20 dB: bad<br>■ > 50 dB: very good | Signed floating-point number |
| Turbulence            | Displays the current turbulence.                                                                                                                | Signed floating-point number |

11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values

► Input values

► Current input 1 to n

→ ⓘ 126

► Status input 1 to n

→ ⓘ 127

Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n

Measured values 1 to n

→ ⓘ 126

Measured current 1 to n

→ ⓘ 126

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                             | User interface               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Measured values 1 to n  | Displays the current input value.<br><i>Dependency</i><br> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter | Signed floating-point number |
| Measured current 1 to n | Displays the current value of the current input.                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 22.5 mA                 |

Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n

Value status input

→ 127

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter          | Description                           | User interface                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Value status input | Shows the current input signal level. | <div><div>■ High</div><div>■ Low</div></div> |

11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values

► Output values

► Current output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

► Double pulse output

→ 127

→ 128

→ 128

→ 129

Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n

Output current

Measured current

→ 128

→ 128

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Description                                                             | User interface  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Output current   | Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output. | 3.59 to 22.5 mA |
| Measured current | Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.   | 0 to 30 mA      |

Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Output frequency

→ 128

Pulse output

→ 128

Switch state

→ 128

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Prerequisite                                                                          | Description                                                     | User interface                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Output frequency | In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.      | Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output. | 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz             |
| Pulse output     | The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter. | Displays the pulse frequency currently output.                  | Positive floating-point number |
| Switch state     | The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.          | Displays the current switch output status.                      | ■ Open<br>■ Closed             |

Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Switch state

→ 129

Switch cycles

→ 129

Max. switch cycles number

→ 129

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                 | Description                                           | User interface                        |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Switch state              | Indicates the current switch state of the output.     | <div>■ Open</div> <div>■ Closed</div> |
| Switch cycles             | Shows number of all performed switch cycles.          | Positive integer                      |
| Max. switch cycles number | Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles. | Positive integer                      |

Output values for double pulse output

The **Double pulse output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every double pulse output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Double pulse output

► Double pulse output

Pulse output

→ 129

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter    | Description                                 | User interface                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Pulse output | Shows the currently output pulse frequency. | Positive floating-point number |

11.4.5 "Totalizer" submenu

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer

► Totalizer

Totalizer 1 to n value

→ 130

Totalizer 1 to n overflow

→ 130

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                 | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                   | User interface               |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Totalizer 1 to n value    | One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Volume flow</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li></ul> | Displays the current totalizer counter value. | Signed floating-point number |
| Totalizer 1 to n overflow | One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Volume flow</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li></ul> | Displays the current totalizer overflow.      | Integer with sign            |

11.5     Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

- The following are available for this purpose:
- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu (→ ⓘ 80)
  - Advanced settings using the **Advanced setup** submenu (→ ⓘ 105)

11.6     Performing a totalizer reset

- The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:
- Control Totalizer
  - Reset all totalizers

**Navigation**  
"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

► Totalizer handling

Control Totalizer 1 to n

→ ⓘ 131

Preset value 1 to n

→ ⓘ 131

Totalizer value 1 to n

→ ⓘ 131

Reset all totalizers

→ ⓘ 131

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                                | Factory setting                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control Totalizer 1 to n | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.                                                                                                                                                        | Control totalizer value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalize</li> <li>■ Reset + hold</li> <li>■ Preset + hold</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> <li>■ Preset + totalize</li> <li>■ Hold</li> </ul> | Totalize                                                                                                            |
| Preset value 1 to n      | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.                                                                                                                                                        | Specify start value for totalizer.<br><i>Dependency</i><br> The unit of the selected process variable is defined in the <b>Unit totalizer</b> parameter (→ 107) for the totalizer. | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> |
| Totalizer value          | One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 107) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul> | Displays the current totalizer counter value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                           | –                                                                                                                   |
| Reset all totalizers     | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | Cancel                                                                                                              |

## 11.6.1 Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter

| Options                         | Description                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Totalize                        | The totalizer is started or continues running.                                                                              |
| Reset + hold                    | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.                                                            |
| Preset + hold <sup>1)</sup>     | The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter. |
| Reset + totalize                | The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.                                                          |
| Preset + totalize <sup>1)</sup> | The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted. |
| Hold                            | Totalizing is stopped.                                                                                                      |

1) Visible depending on the order options or device settings

## 11.6.2 Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter

| Options          | Description                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel           | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                               |
| Reset + totalize | Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the previously aggregated flow values. |

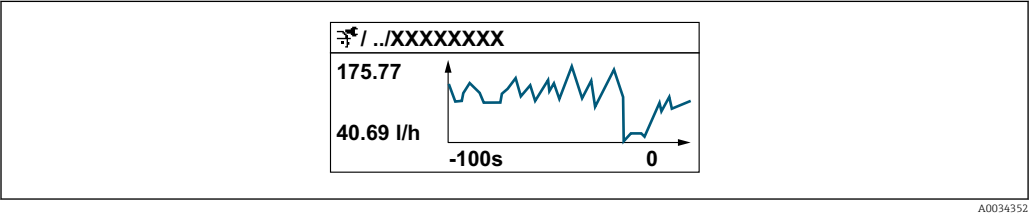
### 11.7    Displaying the measured value history

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

-  Data logging is also available via:
- Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare →  73.
  - Web browser

**Function range**

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Measured value trend for each logging channel displayed in the form of a chart



- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

-  If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

► Data logging

Assign channel 1

→  133

Assign channel 2

→  133

Assign channel 3

→  133

Assign channel 4

→  133

Logging interval

→  134

Clear logging data

→  134

Data logging

→  134

Logging delay

→  134

Data logging control

→  134

|                         |                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data logging status     | →  134 |
| Entire logging duration | →  134 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter        | Prerequisite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description                                   | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory setting |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assign channel 1 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Assign process variable to logging channel.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Methane fraction<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Current output 2<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Current output 3<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Current output 4<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Acceptance rate<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Turbulence<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> </ul> | Off             |
| Assign channel 2 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br><br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel. | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  133)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Off             |
| Assign channel 3 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br><br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel. | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  133)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Off             |
| Assign channel 4 | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.<br><br> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel. | For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  133)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Off             |

| Parameter               | Prerequisite                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                          | Selection / User entry / User interface                                                                               | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Logging interval        | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                       | Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory. | 0.1 to 3 600.0 s                                                                                                      | 1.0 s           |
| Clear logging data      | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.                       | Clear the entire logging data.                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Clear data</li> </ul>                                      | Cancel          |
| Data logging            | –                                                                                    | Select the type of data logging.                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Overwriting</li> <li>■ Not overwriting</li> </ul>                            | Overwriting     |
| Logging delay           | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Enter the time delay for measured value logging.                                                                                     | 0 to 999 h                                                                                                            | 0 h             |
| Data logging control    | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Start and stop measured value logging.                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Delete + start</li> <li>■ Stop</li> </ul>                    | None            |
| Data logging status     | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Displays the measured value logging status.                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done</li> <li>■ Delay active</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Stopped</li> </ul> | Done            |
| Entire logging duration | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Displays the total logging duration.                                                                                                 | Positive floating-point number                                                                                        | 0 s             |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 12 Diagnosis and troubleshooting

### 12.1 General troubleshooting

*For local display*

| Error                                                                     | Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                                       | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.                                                                                                                                          | Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage does not match the voltage specified on the nameplate.                                                                                                                                 | Apply the correct supply voltage → 39.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage has incorrect polarity.                                                                                                                                                                | Reverse polarity of supply voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | No contact between connecting cables and terminals.                                                                                                                                                   | Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.</li> <li>Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.</li> </ul> | Check terminals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I/O electronics module is defective.</li> <li>Main electronics module is defective.</li> </ul>                                                                 | Order spare part → 158.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | The connector between the main electronics module and display module is not plugged in correctly.                                                                                                     | Check the connection and correct if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Local display cannot be read, but signal output is within the valid range | Display is set too bright or too dark.                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing <math>\square + \square</math>.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing <math>\square + \square</math>.</li> </ul>                  |
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | Display module is defective.                                                                                                                                                                          | Order spare part → 158.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Backlighting of local display is red                                      | Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.                                                                                                                                       | Take remedial measures → 145                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Text on local display appears in a language that cannot be understood.    | The selected operating language cannot be understood.                                                                                                                                                 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <math>\square + \square</math> for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press <math>\square</math>.</li> <li>Configure the required language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ 110).</li> </ol> |
| Message on local display:<br>"Communication Error"<br>"Check Electronics" | Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part → 158.</li> </ul>                                                                      |

*For output signals*

| Error                                                                                                   | Possible causes                                                    | Remedial action                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal output outside the valid range                                                                   | Main electronics module is defective.                              | Order spare part → 158.                                                                                                                                       |
| Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range. | Parameter configuration error                                      | Check and adjust parameter configuration.                                                                                                                     |
| Device measures incorrectly.                                                                            | Configuration error or device is operated outside the application. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol> |

*For access*

| Fault                                                              | Possible causes                                                                                                         | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Write access to parameters is not possible.                        | Hardware write protection is enabled.                                                                                   | Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position<br>→  120.                                                                                                                                       |
| Write access to parameters is not possible.                        | Current user role has limited access authorization.                                                                     | 1. Check user role →  62.<br>2. Enter correct customer-specific access code<br>→  62.                                                                     |
| Connection via Modbus RS485 is not possible.                       | Modbus RS485 bus cable is connected incorrectly.                                                                        | Check the terminal assignment →  34.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Connection via Modbus RS485 is not possible.                       | Modbus RS485 cable is incorrectly terminated.                                                                           | Check the terminating resistor →  45.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Connection via Modbus RS485 is not possible.                       | Settings for the communication interface are incorrect.                                                                 | Check the Modbus RS485 configuration<br>→  84.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Unable to connect to the web server.                               | Web server is disabled.                                                                                                 | Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary →  69.                                                                                   |
|                                                                    | The Ethernet interface on the PC is incorrectly configured.                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) →  65.</li> <li>▶ Check the network settings with the IT manager.</li> </ul>                                                               |
| Unable to connect to the web server.                               | The IP address on the PC is incorrectly configured.                                                                     | Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212 →  65                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Unable to connect to the web server.                               | WLAN access data are incorrect.                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check WLAN network status.</li> <li>▪ Log on to the device again using WLAN access data.</li> <li>▪ Check that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating unit<br/>→  65.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                    | WLAN communication is disabled.                                                                                         | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unable to connect to web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare.          | WLAN network is not available.                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue.</li> <li>▪ Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue.</li> <li>▪ Switch on instrument function.</li> </ul>                                                                    |
| Network connection not present or unstable                         | WLAN network is weak.                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Operating unit outside reception range: Check network status on operating unit.</li> <li>▪ To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |
|                                                                    | Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check network settings.</li> <li>▪ Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible                | Data transfer is active.                                                                                                | Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                    | Connection lost                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Check cable connection and power supply.</li> <li>▶ Refresh the web browser and restart if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Display of web browser content is difficult to read or incomplete. | Web browser version used is not optimal.                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Use correct web browser version →  64.</li> <li>▶ Empty the web browser cache.</li> <li>▶ Restart the web browser.</li> </ul>                                                                   |
|                                                                    | Unsuitable view settings.                                                                                               | Change the font size/display ratio of the web browser.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Incomplete or no display of content in the web browser             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ JavaScript is not enabled.</li> <li>▪ JavaScript cannot be enabled.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Enable JavaScript.</li> <li>▶ Enter http://XXX.XXX.X.XX/servlet/basic.html as the IP address.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           |

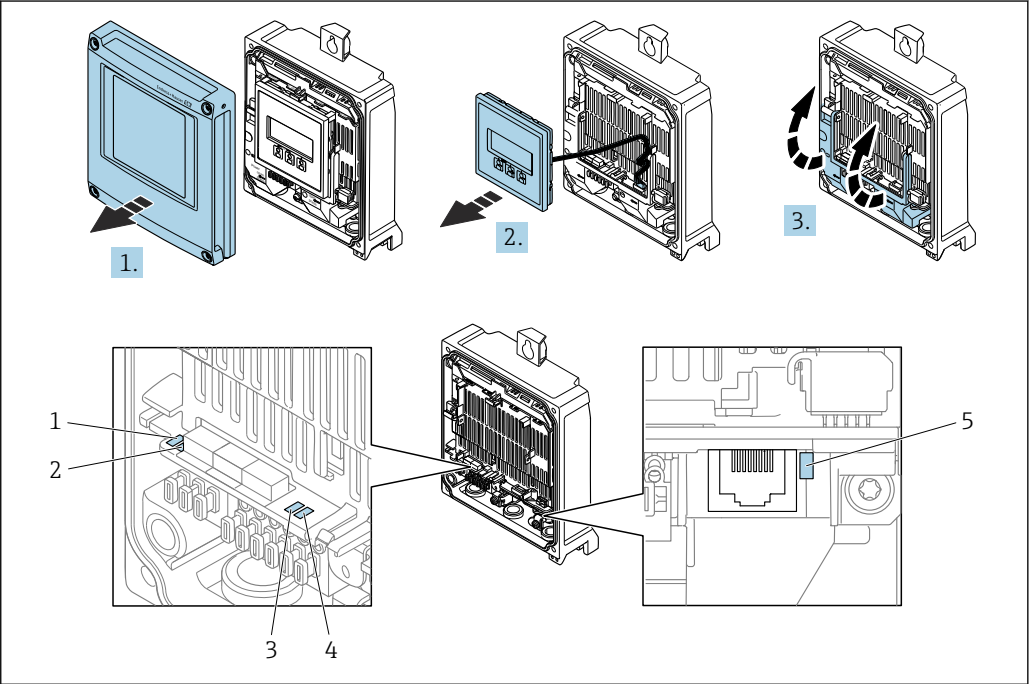
| Fault                                                                                                                        | Possible causes                                          | Remedial action                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via service interface CDI-RJ45 (port 8000) is not possible.                           | Firewall of the PC or network is blocking communication. | Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the PC or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/ DeviceCare access. |
| Flashing the firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via service interface CDI-RJ45 (port 8000 or TFTP ports) is not possible. | Firewall of the PC or network is blocking communication. | Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the PC or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/ DeviceCare access. |

12.2 Diagnostic information via LEDs

12.2.1 Transmitter

Proline 500 – digital

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 Not used
- 4 Communication
- 5 Service interface (CDI) active

- 1. Open the housing cover.
- 2. Remove the display module.
- 3. Fold open the terminal cover.

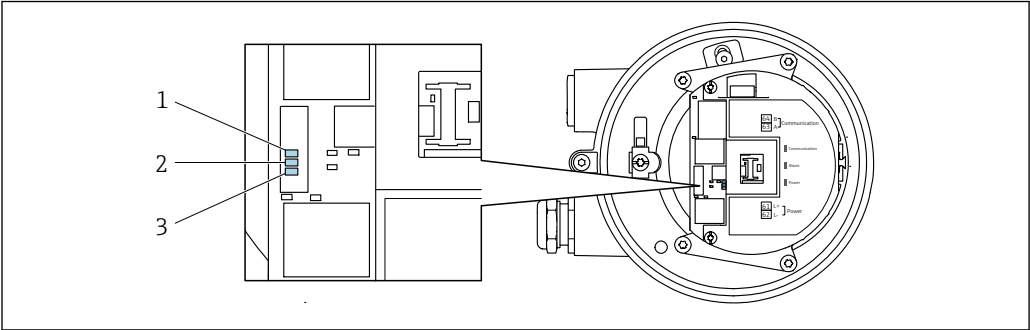
| LED                                | Color | Meaning                           |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Supply voltage                   | Off   | Supply voltage is off or too low. |
|                                    | Green | Supply voltage is OK.             |
| 2 Device status (normal operation) | Off   | Firmware error                    |
|                                    | Green | Device status is OK.              |

| LED                               | Color               | Meaning                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | Flashing green      | Device is not configured.                                           |
|                                   | Flashing red        | A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred. |
|                                   | Red                 | A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.   |
|                                   | Flashing red/green  | The device restarts.                                                |
| 2 Device status (during start-up) | Flashes red slowly  | If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.                      |
|                                   | Flashes red quickly | If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.   |
| 3 Not used                        | –                   | –                                                                   |
| 4 Communication                   | Off                 | Communication not active.                                           |
|                                   | White               | Communication active.                                               |
| 5 Service interface (CDI)         | Off                 | Not connected or no connection established.                         |
|                                   | Yellow              | Connected and connection established.                               |
|                                   | Flashing yellow     | Service interface active.                                           |

12.2.2 Sensor connection housing

Proline 500 – digital

Various light emitting diodes (LED) on the ISEM electronics unit (intelligent sensor electronics module) in the sensor connection housing provide information about the device status.



A0029699

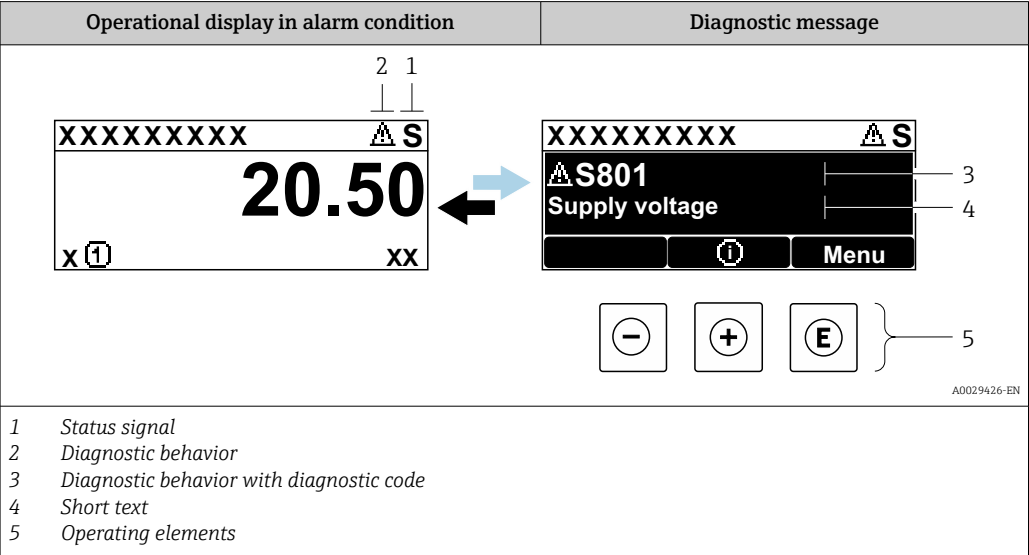
- 1 Communication
- 2 Device status
- 3 Supply voltage

| LED                                | Color               | Meaning                                                           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Communication                    | White               | Communication active.                                             |
| 2 Device status (normal operation) | Red                 | Error                                                             |
|                                    | Flashing red        | Warning                                                           |
| 2 Device status (during start-up)  | Flashes red slowly  | If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.                    |
|                                    | Flashes red quickly | If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware. |
| 3 Supply voltage                   | Green               | Supply voltage is ok.                                             |
|                                    | Off                 | Supply voltage is off or too low.                                 |

## 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

-  Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter →  150
  - Via submenus →  151

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

-  The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

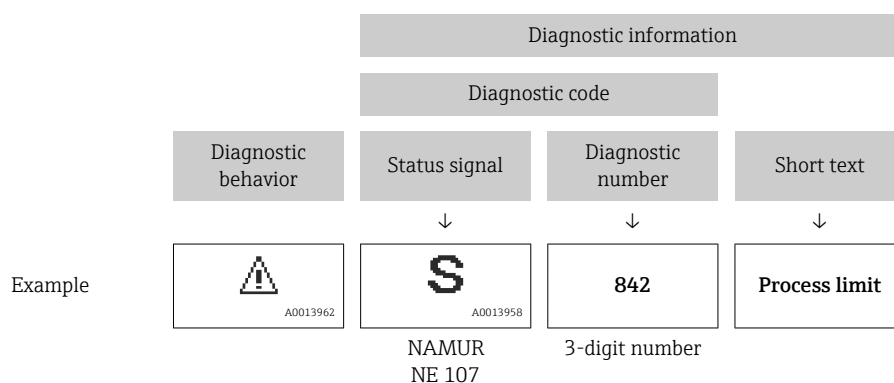
| Symbol | Meaning                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F      | <b>Failure</b><br>A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                   |
| C      | <b>Function check</b><br>The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                      |
| S      | <b>Out of specification</b><br>The device is being operated:<br>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
| M      | <b>Maintenance required</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.                                                               |

## Diagnostic behavior

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul> |
|  | <b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>                 |

## Diagnostic information

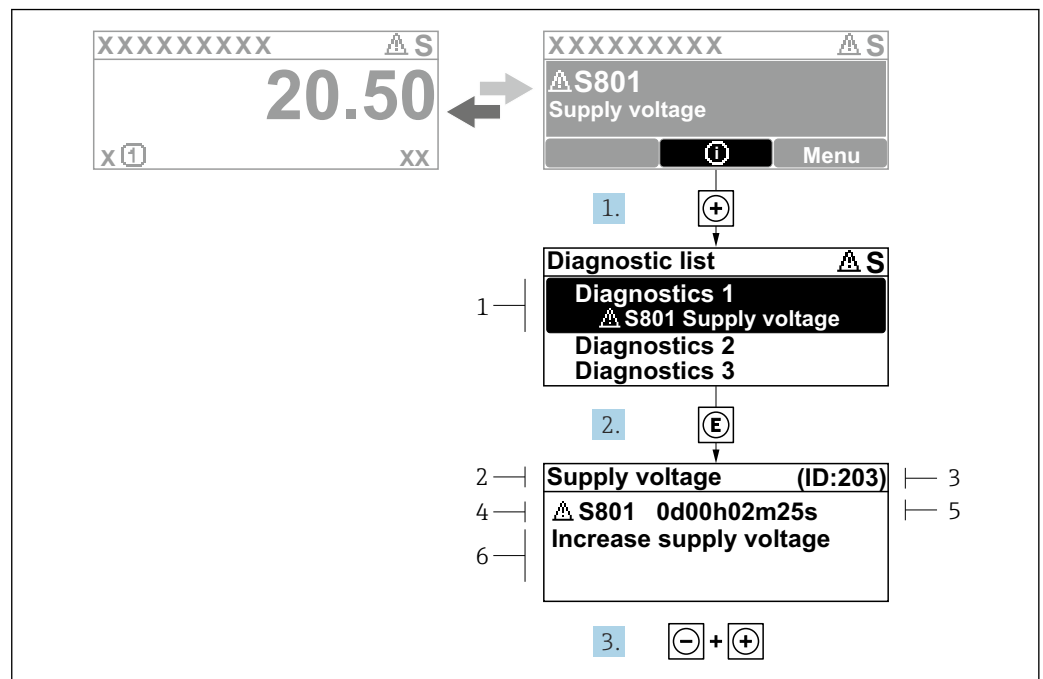
The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



## Operating elements

| Operating key                                                                       | Meaning                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Opens the message about the remedial measures. |
|  | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>In menu, submenu</i><br>Opens the operating menu.                     |

### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures



32 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time when error occurred
- 6 Remedial measures

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.  
Press  $\oplus$  (① symbol).  
↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\oplus$  or  $\ominus$  and press  $\text{E}$ .  
↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press  $\ominus + \oplus$  simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

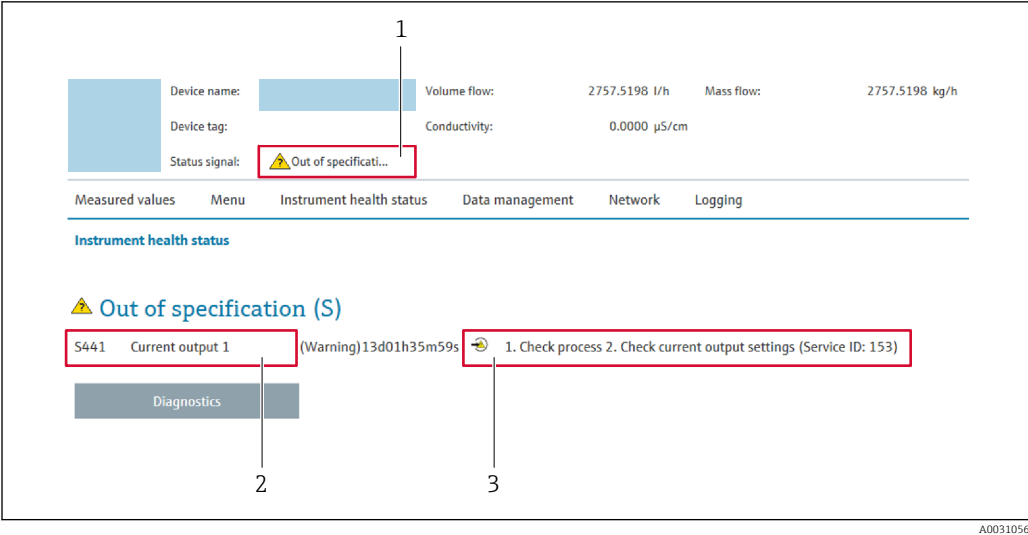
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

1. Press  $\text{E}$ .  
↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  $\ominus + \oplus$  simultaneously.  
↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the web browser

### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID

 In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter →  150
- Via submenu →  151

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Failure</b><br>A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                   |
|  | <b>Function check</b><br>The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                      |
|  | <b>Out of specification</b><br>The device is being operated:<br>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
|  | <b>Maintenance required</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.                                                               |

 The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

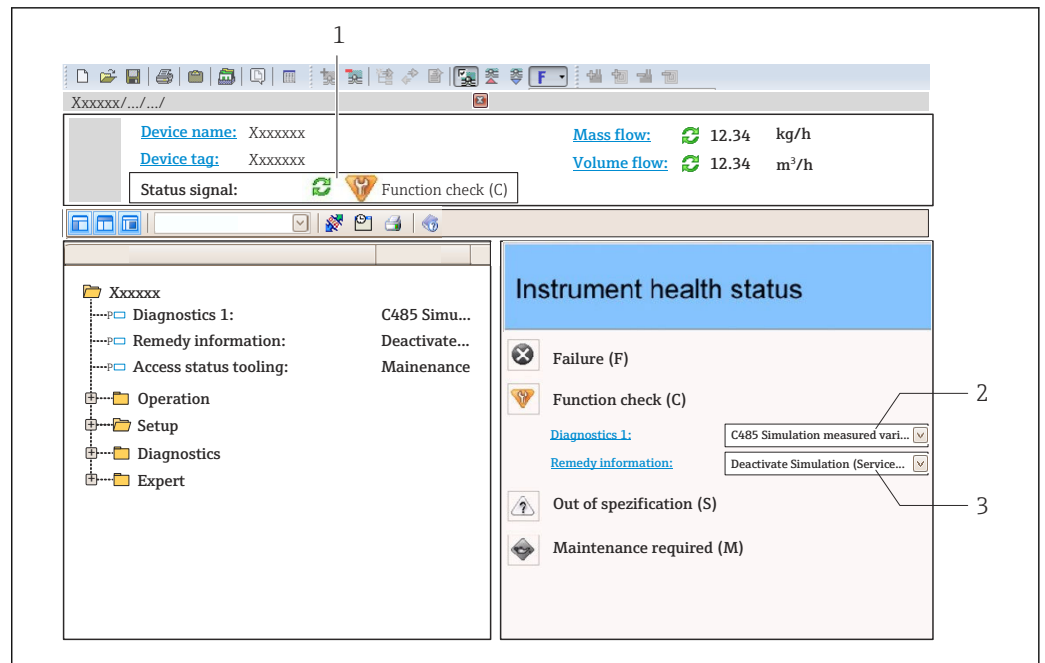
12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



A0021799-EN

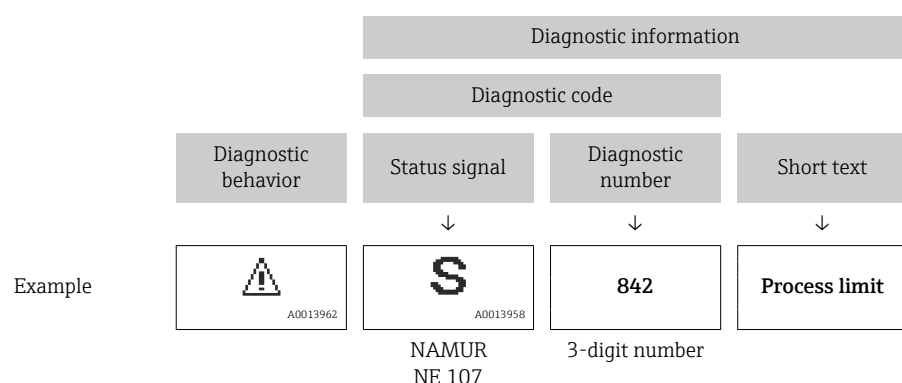
- 1 Status area with status signal → 139
- 2 Diagnostic information → 140
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 150
- Via submenu → 151

### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



### 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

- The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.
- 1. Call up the desired parameter.
  - 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
    - ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 12.6 Diagnostic information via communication interface

### 12.6.1 Reading out diagnostic information

- Diagnostic information can be read out via Modbus RS485 register addresses.
- Via register address **6821** (data type = string): diagnosis code, e.g. F270
  - Via register address **6859** (data type = integer): diagnosis number, e.g. 270
-  For an overview of diagnostic events with diagnosis number and diagnosis code  
→  145

### 12.6.2 Configuring error response mode

The error response mode for Modbus RS485 communication can be configured in the **Communication** submenu using 2 parameters.

**Navigation path**  
Setup → Communication

*Parameter overview with brief description*

| Parameters   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Selection                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory setting |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Failure mode | Select measured value output behavior when a diagnostic message occurs via Modbus communication.<br><br> The effect of this parameter depends on the option selected in the <b>Assign diagnostic behavior</b> parameter. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ NaN value</li><li>■ Last valid value</li></ul><br> NaN ≡ not a number | NaN value       |

## 12.7 Adapting the diagnostic information

### 12.7.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior

You can assign the following options to the diagnostic number as the diagnostic behavior:

| Options | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alarm   | The device stops measurement. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red. |
| Warning | The device continues to measure. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.                                                        |

| Options            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Logbook entry only | The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and is not displayed in alternating sequence with the operational display. |
| Off                | The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.                                                                                                                                   |

## 12.8 Overview of diagnostic information

-  The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
-  In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Adapting the diagnostic information →  144
-  Not all the diagnostics information is available for the device.

| Diagnostic number           | Short text                                  | Remedy instructions                                                                                          | Status signal [from the factory] | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Diagnostic of sensor</b> |                                             |                                                                                                              |                                  |                                        |
| 019                         | Device initialization active                | Device initialization in progress, please wait                                                               | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 022                         | Temperature sensor defective                | Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)                                                                      | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 082                         | Data storage inconsistent                   | Check module connections                                                                                     | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 083                         | Memory content inconsistent                 | 1. Restart device<br>2. Restore S-DAT data<br>3. Replace S-DAT                                               | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 104                         | Sensor signal path 1 to n                   | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean or replace transducers<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 105                         | Downstream transducer path 1 to n defective | 1. Check connection to the downstream transducer<br>2. Replace downstream transducer                         | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 106                         | Upstream transducer path 1 defective        | 1. Check connection to the upstream transducer<br>2. Replace upstream transducer                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 124                         | Relative signal strength                    | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean or replace transducers<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | M                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 125                         | Relative sound velocity                     | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean or replace transducers<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | M                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 160                         | Signal path switched off                    | Contact service                                                                                              | M                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 170                         | Pressure cell connection defective          | 1. Check plug connections<br>2. Replace pressure cell                                                        | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 171                         | Ambient temperature too low                 | Increase ambient temperature                                                                                 | S                                | Warning                                |
| 172                         | Ambient temperature too high                | Reduce ambient temperature                                                                                   | S                                | Warning                                |
| 173                         | Pressure cell range exceeded                | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Adapt process pressure                                                     | S                                | Warning                                |

| Diagnostic number               | Short text                          | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                               | Status signal [from the factory] | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 174                             | Pressure cell electronics defective | Replace pressure cell                                                                                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 175                             | Pressure cell deactivated           | Enable pressure cell                                                                                                                              | M                                | Warning                                |
| <b>Diagnostic of electronic</b> |                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                        |
| 201                             | Electronics faulty                  | 1. Restart device<br>2. Replace electronics                                                                                                       | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 242                             | Firmware incompatible               | 1. Check firmware version<br>2. Flash or replace electronic module                                                                                | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 252                             | Module incompatible                 | 1. Check electronic modules<br>2. Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex)<br>3. Replace electronic modules                          | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 262                             | Module connection interrupted       | 1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module (ISEM) and main electronics<br>2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 270                             | Main electronics defective          | 1. Restart device<br>2. Replace main electronic module                                                                                            | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 271                             | Main electronics faulty             | 1. Restart device<br>2. Replace main electronic module                                                                                            | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 272                             | Main electronics faulty             | Restart device                                                                                                                                    | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 273                             | Main electronics defective          | 1. Pay attention to display emergency operation<br>2. Replace main electronics                                                                    | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 275                             | I/O module defective                | Change I/O module                                                                                                                                 | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 276                             | I/O module faulty                   | 1. Restart device<br>2. Change I/O module                                                                                                         | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 281                             | Electronic initialization active    | Firmware update active, please wait!                                                                                                              | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 283                             | Memory content inconsistent         | Restart device                                                                                                                                    | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 302                             | Device verification active          | Device verification active, please wait.                                                                                                          | C                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 303                             | I/O 1 to n configuration changed    | 1. Apply I/O module configuration (parameter "Apply I/O configuration")<br>2. Afterwards reload device description and check wiring               | M                                | Warning                                |
| 311                             | Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty    | Maintenance required!<br>Do not reset device                                                                                                      | M                                | Warning                                |
| 330                             | Flash file invalid                  | 1. Update firmware of device<br>2. Restart device                                                                                                 | M                                | Warning                                |
| 331                             | Firmware update failed              | 1. Update firmware of device<br>2. Restart device                                                                                                 | F                                | Warning                                |
| 332                             | Writing in HistoROM backup failed   | 1. Replace user interface board<br>2. Ex d/XP: replace transmitter                                                                                | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 361                             | I/O module 1 to n faulty            | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check electronic modules<br>3. Change I/O module or main electronics                                                      | F                                | Alarm                                  |

| Diagnostic number                  | Short text                        | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                       | Status signal [from the factory] | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 372                                | Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty  | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 373                                | Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty  | Transfer data or reset device                                                                                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 375                                | I/O- 1 to n communication failed  | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules                                                    | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 378                                | Supply voltage ISEM faulty        | 1. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter<br>2. Replace main electronic module<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 382                                | Data storage                      | 1. Insert T-DAT<br>2. Replace T-DAT                                                                                                                       | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 383                                | Memory content                    | Reset device                                                                                                                                              | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 384                                | Transmitter circuit               | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 385                                | Amplifier circuit                 | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 386                                | Time of flight                    | 1. Restart device<br>2. Check if failure recurs<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 387                                | HistoROM data faulty              | Contact service organization                                                                                                                              | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| <b>Diagnostic of configuration</b> |                                   |                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |                                        |
| 410                                | Data transfer failed              | 1. Retry data transfer<br>2. Check connection                                                                                                             | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 412                                | Processing download               | Download active, please wait                                                                                                                              | C                                | Warning                                |
| 431                                | Trim 1 to n required              | Carry out trim                                                                                                                                            | M                                | Warning                                |
| 437                                | Configuration incompatible        | 1. Update firmware<br>2. Execute factory reset                                                                                                            | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 438                                | Dataset different                 | 1. Check dataset file<br>2. Check device parameterization<br>3. Download new device parameterization                                                      | M                                | Warning                                |
| 441                                | Current output 1 to n saturated   | 1. Check current output settings<br>2. Check process                                                                                                      | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 442                                | Frequency output 1 to n saturated | 1. Check frequency output settings<br>2. Check process                                                                                                    | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 443                                | Pulse output 1 to n saturated     | 1. Check pulse output settings<br>2. Check process                                                                                                        | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 444                                | Current input 1 to n saturated    | 1. Check current input settings<br>2. Check connected device<br>3. Check process                                                                          | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 452                                | Calculation error detected        | 1. Check device configuration<br>2. Check process conditions                                                                                              | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |

| Diagnostic number | Short text                                | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                       | Status signal [from the factory] | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 453               | Flow override active                      | Deactivate flow override                                                                                                                                  | C                                | Warning                                |
| 484               | Failure mode simulation active            | Deactivate simulation                                                                                                                                     | C                                | Alarm                                  |
| 485               | Process variable simulation active        | Deactivate simulation                                                                                                                                     | C                                | Warning                                |
| 486               | Current input 1 to n simulation active    | Deactivate simulation                                                                                                                                     | C                                | Warning                                |
| 491               | Current output 1 to n simulation active   | Deactivate simulation                                                                                                                                     | C                                | Warning                                |
| 492               | Frequency output 1 to n simulation active | Deactivate simulation frequency output                                                                                                                    | C                                | Warning                                |
| 493               | Pulse output simulation active            | Deactivate simulation pulse output                                                                                                                        | C                                | Warning                                |
| 494               | Switch output 1 to n simulation active    | Deactivate simulation switch output                                                                                                                       | C                                | Warning                                |
| 495               | Diagnostic event simulation active        | Deactivate simulation                                                                                                                                     | C                                | Warning                                |
| 496               | Status input 1 to n simulation active     | Deactivate simulation status input                                                                                                                        | C                                | Warning                                |
| 502               | CT activation/deactivation failed         | Follow the sequence of the custody transfer activation/deactivation: First authorized user login, then set the DIP switch on the main electronic module   | C                                | Warning                                |
| 520               | I/O 1 to n hardware configuration invalid | 1. Check I/O hardware configuration<br>2. Replace wrong I/O module<br>3. Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot                           | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 537               | Configuration                             | 1. Check IP addresses in network<br>2. Change IP address                                                                                                  | F                                | Warning                                |
| 538               | Flow computer configuration incorrect     | Check input value (pressure, temperature)                                                                                                                 | S                                | Warning                                |
| 539               | Flow computer configuration incorrect     | 1. Check input value (pressure, temperature)<br>2. Check allowed values of the medium properties                                                          | S                                | Alarm                                  |
| 540               | Custody transfer mode failed              | 1. Power off device and toggle DIP switch<br>2. Deactivate custody transfer mode<br>3. Reactivate custody transfer mode<br>4. Check electronic components | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 541               | Flow computer configuration incorrect     | Check entered reference value using the document Operating Instructions                                                                                   | S                                | Warning                                |
| 543               | Double pulse output                       | 1. Check process<br>2. Check pulse output settings                                                                                                        | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 593               | Double pulse output 1 simulation          | Deactivate simulation pulse output                                                                                                                        | C                                | Warning                                |
| 594               | Relay output 1 to n simulation active     | Deactivate simulation switch output                                                                                                                       | C                                | Warning                                |
| 599               | Custody transfer logbook full             | 1. Deactivate custody transfer mode<br>2. Clear custody transfer logbook (all 30 entries)<br>3. Activate custody transfer mode                            | F                                | Warning                                |

| Diagnostic number            | Short text                              | Remedy instructions                                                                                                                                      | Status signal [from the factory] | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Diagnostic of process</b> |                                         |                                                                                                                                                          |                                  |                                        |
| 803                          | Loop current 1 faulty                   | 1. Check wiring<br>2. Change I/O module                                                                                                                  | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 832                          | Electronics temperature too high        | Reduce ambient temperature                                                                                                                               | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 833                          | Electronics temperature too low         | Increase ambient temperature                                                                                                                             | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 834                          | Process temperature too high            | Reduce process temperature                                                                                                                               | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 835                          | Process temperature too low             | Increase process temperature                                                                                                                             | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 836                          | Process pressure above limit            | Reduce process pressure                                                                                                                                  | S                                | Alarm                                  |
| 837                          | Process pressure below limit            | Increase process pressure                                                                                                                                | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 841                          | Flow velocity too high                  | Reduce flow rate                                                                                                                                         | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 842                          | Process value below limit               | Low flow cut off active!<br>Check low flow cut off configuration                                                                                         | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 870                          | Measuring inaccuracy increased          | 1. Check process<br>2. Increase flow volume                                                                                                              | F                                | Alarm <sup>1)</sup>                    |
| 881                          | Signal to noise ratio too low           | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean/repl. transd. (inline) / check sensor pos. and coupling (clamp on)<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 882                          | Input signal faulty                     | 1. Check input signal parameterization<br>2. Check external device<br>3. Check process conditions                                                        | F                                | Alarm                                  |
| 930                          | Sound velocity too high                 | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean/repl. transd. (inline) / check sensor pos. and coupling (clamp on)<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 931                          | Sound velocity too low                  | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean/repl. transd. (inline) / check sensor pos. and coupling (clamp on)<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 941                          | API/ASTM temperature out of specificat. | 1. Check process temperature with selected API/ASTM commodity group<br>2. Check API/ASTM-related parameters                                              | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 942                          | API/ASTM density out of specification   | 1. Check process density with selected API/ASTM commodity group<br>2. Check API/ASTM-related parameters                                                  | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |
| 943                          | API pressure out of specification       | 1. Check process pressure with selected API commodity group<br>2. Check API related parameters                                                           | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |

| Diagnostic number | Short text                                  | Remedy instructions                                                                                          | Status signal [from the factory] | Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 953               | Asymmetry noise signal too high path 1 to n | 1. Check process conditions<br>2. Clean or replace transducers<br>3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) | M                                | Alarm                                  |
| 954               | Sound velocity deviation too high           | 1. Check medium configuration<br>2. Check process conditions<br>3. Clean or replace transducers              | S                                | Warning <sup>1)</sup>                  |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

12.9 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

-  To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display →  141
  - Via web browser →  142
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  143
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  143

 Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu →  151

**Navigation**  
"Diagnostics" menu

|                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Diagnostics</b> |                                                                                             |
| Actual diagnostics                                                                                     | →  150 |
| Previous diagnostics                                                                                   | →  150 |
| Operating time from restart                                                                            | →  151 |
| Operating time                                                                                         | →  151 |

Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter            | Prerequisite                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | User interface                                                     |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actual diagnostics   | A diagnostic event has occurred.             | Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.<br> If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display. | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Previous diagnostics | Two diagnostic events have already occurred. | Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |

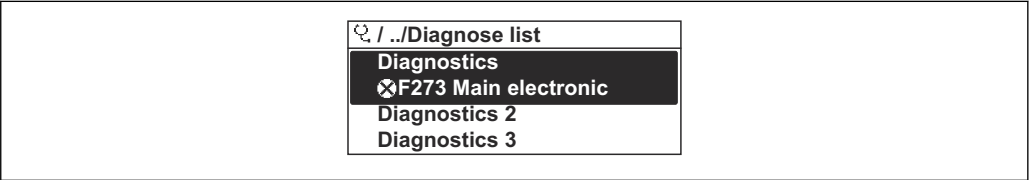
| Parameter                   | Prerequisite | Description                                                                    | User interface                                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Operating time from restart | –            | Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart. | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s) |
| Operating time              | –            | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                           | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s) |

12.10 Diagnostics list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



33 Using the example of the local display

-  To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display →  141
  - Via web browser →  142
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  143
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  143

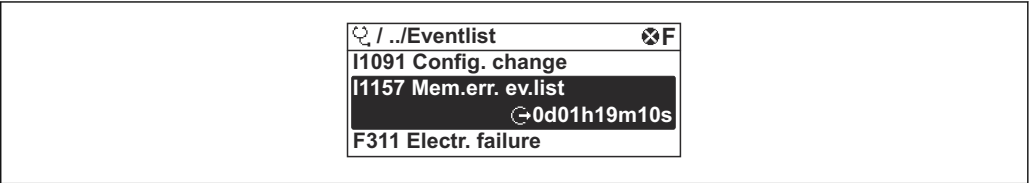
12.11 Event logbook

12.11.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path

Diagnostics menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Events list



34 Using the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events →  145
- Information events →  152

In addition to the operating time when the event occurred, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is finished:

- Diagnostics event
  - ☒: Occurrence of the event
  - ☑: End of the event
- Information event
  - ☒: Occurrence of the event

 To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  141
- Via web browser →  142
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  143
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  143

 For filtering the displayed event messages →  152

### 12.11.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

### 12.11.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

| Info number | Info name                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| I1000       | ----- (Device ok)                    |
| I1079       | Sensor changed                       |
| I1089       | Power on                             |
| I1090       | Configuration reset                  |
| I1091       | Configuration changed                |
| I1092       | HistoROM backup deleted              |
| I1137       | Electronics changed                  |
| I1151       | History reset                        |
| I1155       | Reset electronics temperature        |
| I1156       | Memory error trend                   |
| I1157       | Memory error event list              |
| I1256       | Display: access status changed       |
| I1264       | Safety sequence aborted              |
| I1278       | I/O module restarted                 |
| I1327       | Zero point adjust failed signal path |
| I1335       | Firmware changed                     |

| Info number | Info name                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| I1361       | Web server: login failed                 |
| I1397       | Fieldbus: access status changed          |
| I1398       | CDI: access status changed               |
| I1444       | Device verification passed               |
| I1445       | Device verification failed               |
| I1457       | Measurement error verification failed    |
| I1459       | I/O module verification failed           |
| I1461       | Sensor verification failed               |
| I1462       | Sensor electronic module verific. failed |
| I1512       | Download started                         |
| I1513       | Download finished                        |
| I1514       | Upload started                           |
| I1515       | Upload finished                          |
| I1517       | Custody transfer active                  |
| I1518       | Custody transfer inactive                |
| I1554       | Safety sequence started                  |
| I1555       | Safety sequence confirmed                |
| I1556       | Safety mode off                          |
| I1618       | I/O module 2 replaced                    |
| I1619       | I/O module 3 replaced                    |
| I1621       | I/O module 4 replaced                    |
| I1622       | Calibration changed                      |
| I1624       | Reset all totalizers                     |
| I1625       | Write protection activated               |
| I1626       | Write protection deactivated             |
| I1627       | Web server: login successful             |
| I1628       | Display: login successful                |
| I1629       | CDI: login successful                    |
| I1631       | Web server access changed                |
| I1632       | Display: login failed                    |
| I1633       | CDI: login failed                        |
| I1634       | Reset to factory settings                |
| I1635       | Reset to delivery settings               |
| I1639       | Max. switch cycles number reached        |
| I1643       | Custody transfer logbook cleared         |
| I1649       | Hardware write protection activated      |
| I1650       | Hardware write protection deactivated    |
| I1651       | Custody transfer parameter changed       |
| I1712       | New flash file received                  |
| I1725       | Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed  |
| I1726       | Configuration backup failed              |

## 12.12 Resetting the measuring device

The entire device configuration or some of the configuration can be reset to a defined state with the **Device reset** parameter (→  115).

### 12.12.1 Function range of "Device reset" parameter

| Options              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cancel               | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| To delivery settings | Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Restart device       | The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Restore S-DAT backup | Restores the data that is saved on the S-DAT. Additional information: This function can be used to resolve the memory issue "083 Memory content inconsistent" or to restore the S-DAT data when a new S-DAT has been installed.<br> This option is displayed only in an alarm condition. |

## 12.13 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

| ► Device information  |  |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device tag            |  | →  155 |
| Serial number         |  | →  155 |
| Firmware version      |  | →  155 |
| Device name           |  | →  155 |
| Order code            |  | →  155 |
| Extended order code 1 |  | →  155 |
| Extended order code 2 |  | →  155 |
| Extended order code 3 |  | →  155 |
| ENP version           |  | →  155 |

**Parameter overview with brief description**

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | User interface                                                                        | Factory setting |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Device tag            | Shows name of measuring point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).    | Prosonic Flow   |
| Serial number         | Shows the serial number of the measuring device.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.                        | –               |
| Firmware version      | Shows the device firmware version installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Character string in the format xx.yy.zz                                               | –               |
| Device name           | Shows the name of the transmitter.<br> The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.                                                                           | Prosonic Flow 500                                                                     | –               |
| Order code            | Shows the device order code.<br> The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.                                      | Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /). | –               |
| Extended order code 1 | Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.   | Character string                                                                      | –               |
| Extended order code 2 | Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string                                                                      | –               |
| Extended order code 3 | Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.<br> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string                                                                      | –               |
| ENP version           | Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Character string                                                                      | 2.02.00         |

## 12.14 Firmware history

| Release date | Firmware Version | Order code for "Firmware version" | Firmware changes  | Documentation type     | Documentation        |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 01.2024      | 01.02.zz         | Option <b>73</b>                  | Update            | Operating instructions | BA01837D/06/EN/02.24 |
| 08.2019      | 01.00.zz         | Option <b>76</b>                  | Original firmware | Operating instructions | BA01837D/06/EN/01.19 |

 It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.

 For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

 The manufacturer's information is available:

- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root: e.g. 9G5B  
The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

## 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

### 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a variety of measuring and testing equipment, such as Netilion or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: →  162

### 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14 Repair

### 14.1 General notes

#### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

#### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and conversion of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document all repairs and conversions and enter the details in Netilion Analytics.

### 14.2 Spare parts

*Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

-  Measuring device serial number:
  - Is located on the nameplate of the device.
  - Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→  155) in the **Device information** submenu.

### 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

-  Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

### 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the web page for information:  
<http://www.endress.com/support/return-material>
  - ↳ Select the region.
2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

## 14.5 Disposal



If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

#### **WARNING**

##### **Danger to persons from process conditions!**

- Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive media.
2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

### 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

#### **WARNING**

##### **Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.**

- Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 15.1.1 For the transmitter

| Accessories                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transmitter<br>Proline 500 – digital                             | <p>Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Approvals</li> <li>▪ Output</li> <li>▪ Input</li> <li>▪ Display/operation</li> <li>▪ Housing</li> <li>▪ Software</li> </ul> <p> Proline 500 – digital transmitter:<br/>Order number: 9X5BXX-*****A</p> <p> Proline 500 – digital transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01264D</p>                                                                                                         |
| External WLAN antenna                                            | <p>External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications.</li> <li>▪ Additional information regarding the WLAN interface →  71.</li> </ul> <p> Order number: 71351317</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01238D</p> |
| Pipe mounting set                                                | <p>Pipe mounting set for transmitter.</p> <p> Proline 500 – digital transmitter<br/>Order number: 71346427</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01195D</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Weather protection cover<br>Transmitter<br>Proline 500 – digital | <p>Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight.</p> <p> Proline 500 – digital transmitter<br/>Order number: 71343504</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01191D</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display guard<br>Proline 500 – digital                               | <p>Is used to protect the display against impact or scoring, for example from sand in desert areas.</p> <p> Order number: 71228792</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01093D</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Connecting cable<br>Proline 500 – digital<br>Sensor –<br>Transmitter | <p>The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring device (order code for "Cable, sensor connection) or as an accessory (order number DK9012).</p> <p>The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Option B: 20 m (65 ft)</li> <li>■ Option E: User-configurable up to max. 50 m</li> <li>■ Option F: User-configurable up to max. 165 ft</li> </ul> <p> Maximum possible cable length for a Proline 500 – digital connecting cable: 300 m (1 000 ft)</p> |

## 15.2 Communication-specific accessories

| Accessories       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fieldgate FXA42   | <p>Transmission of the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring devices, as well as digital measuring devices</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01297S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01778S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/fxa42">www.endress.com/fxa42</a></li> </ul> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Field Xpert SMT50 | <p>The Field Xpert SMT50 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01555S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA02053S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt50">www.endress.com/smt50</a></li> </ul> </p>                                      |
| Field Xpert SMT70 | <p>The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01342S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01709S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt70">www.endress.com/smt70</a></li> </ul> </p> |
| Field Xpert SMT77 | <p>The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01418S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01923S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt77">www.endress.com/smt77</a></li> </ul> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 15.3 Service-specific accessories

| Accessories | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applicator  | <p>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy.</li> <li>Graphic illustration of the calculation results</li> <li>Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul> <p>Applicator is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Via the Internet: <a href="https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator">https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator</a></li> <li>As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.</li> </ul> |
| Netilion    | <p>IIoT Ecosystem: Unlock knowledge</p> <p>With the Netilion IIoT Ecosystem, Endress+Hauser enables you to optimize your plant performance by digitizing workflows, creating knowledge and establishing new levels of collaboration.</p> <p>Building decades of expertise in process automation, Endress+Hauser provides the process industry with an IIoT Ecosystem that allows data-driven insights. These insights can be applied to optimize processes resulting in increased plant up-time, efficiency, reliability – and ultimately, a more profitable plant.</p> <p><a href="http://www.netilion.endress.com">www.netilion.endress.com</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| FieldCare   | <p>FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser.</p> <p>It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.</p> <p> Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DeviceCare  | <p>Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.</p> <p> Innovation brochure IN01047S</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 15.4 System components

| Accessories                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Memograph M graphic data manager | <p>The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI00133R</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA00247R</li> </ul> </p> |

# 16 Technical data

## 16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of gases.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

## 16.2 Function and system design

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring principle | Proline Prosonic Flow uses a measurement method based on the transit time difference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Measuring system    | <p>The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by connecting cables.</p> <p>Information on the structure of the device →  14</p> |

## 16.3 Input

### Measured variable

#### Direct measured variables

- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity
- Process temperature (optional): based on Pt1000 Class A platinum resistor
- Pressure (optional): based on pressure measuring cell for measuring absolute pressure

#### Calculated measured variables

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow (corrected/standard volume flow)
- Mass flow
- Energy flow
- Density

#### Optionally calculated measured variables

Order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"

- Wobbe index
- Methane fraction
- Molar mass
- Dynamic viscosity
- Calorific value

 Optionally calculated measured variables depend on the gas type.

### Measuring range

- With the specified measurement accuracy:  $v = 0.3$  to  $40$  m/s ( $0.98$  to  $131.2$  ft/s)
- With reduced measurement accuracy:  $v = 0.3$  to  $60$  m/s ( $0.98$  to  $196.8$  ft/s)

Flow characteristic values in SI units

| Nominal diameter |      | Recommended flow    | Factory settings                |                         |                                         |
|------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                  |      |                     | Full scale value current output | Pulse value             | Low flow cut off<br>( $v \sim 0.1$ m/s) |
| [mm]             | [in] | [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | [m <sup>3</sup> /h]             | [m <sup>3</sup> /pulse] | [m <sup>3</sup> /h]                     |
| 25               | 1    | 0.50 to 67          | 50                              | 0.007                   | 0.17                                    |
| 50               | 2    | 2.05 to 274         | 210                             | 0.03                    | 0.68                                    |
| 80               | 3    | 4.60 to 614         | 460                             | 0.06                    | 1.5                                     |
| 100              | 4    | 8 to 1064           | 800                             | 0.1                     | 2.7                                     |
| 150              | 6    | 18.1 to 2 414       | 1 800                           | 0.3                     | 6.0                                     |
| 200              | 8    | 32 to 4 235         | 3 200                           | 0.4                     | 11                                      |
| 250              | 10   | 50 to 6 662         | 5 000                           | 0.7                     | 17                                      |
| 300              | 12   | 71 to 9 426         | 7 100                           | 1.0                     | 24                                      |

*Flow characteristic values in US units*

| Nominal diameter |      | Recommended flow      | Factory settings                |                          |                                   |
|------------------|------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                  |      |                       | Full scale value current output | Pulse value              | Low flow cut off<br>(v ~ 0.1 m/s) |
| [in]             | [mm] | [ft <sup>3</sup> /hr] | [ft <sup>3</sup> /hr]           | [ft <sup>3</sup> /pulse] | [ft <sup>3</sup> /hr]             |
| 1                | 25   | 17.7 to 2 358         | 1 800                           | 0.2                      | 5.9                               |
| 2                | 50   | 73 to 9 668           | 7 300                           | 1                        | 24                                |
| 3                | 80   | 163 to 21 694         | 16 000                          | 2                        | 54                                |
| 4                | 100  | 282 to 37 579         | 28 000                          | 4                        | 94                                |
| 6                | 150  | 639 to 85 253         | 64 000                          | 9                        | 213                               |
| 8                | 200  | 1 122 to 149 544      | 110 000                         | 16                       | 374                               |
| 10               | 250  | 1 764 to 235 259      | 180 000                         | 25                       | 588                               |
| 12               | 300  | 2 497 to 332 890      | 250 000                         | 35                       | 832                               |

**Recommended measuring range**

 Flow limit →  179

Operable flow range 133 : 1

**Input signal****External measured values**

To increase the measurement accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow for gases, the use of the integrated pressure and temperature measurement function is recommended:

- Temperature measurement to increase measurement accuracy (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; integrated temperature measurement")
- Temperature and pressure measurement to increase measurement accuracy (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")

The measuring device provides optional interface that enable the transmission of externally measured variables (temperature, pressure, gas composition (gas composition can only be transmitted via Modbus)) to the measuring device:

- Analog inputs 4-20 mA
- Digital inputs (via HART input or Modbus)

Pressure values can be transmitted as absolute or gauge pressure. For gauge pressure, the atmospheric pressure must be specified by the customer.

 Various pressure and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section →  162

*Current input*

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input →  166.

*Digital communication*

The measured values are written by the automation system via Modbus RS485.

**Current input 0/4 to 20 mA**

|                                 |                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current input</b>            | 0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)                                                                             |
| <b>Current span</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA (active)</li> <li>■ 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Resolution</b>               | 1 µA                                                                                                      |
| <b>Voltage drop</b>             | Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)                                                          |
| <b>Maximum input voltage</b>    | ≤ 30 V (passive)                                                                                          |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>     | ≤ 28.8 V (active)                                                                                         |
| <b>Possible input variables</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> </ul>                       |

**Status input**

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Maximum input values</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC -3 to 30 V</li> <li>■ If status input is active (ON): <math>R_i &gt; 3 \text{ k}\Omega</math></li> </ul>                   |
| <b>Response time</b>        | Configurable: 5 to 200 ms                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Input signal level</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V</li> <li>■ High signal: DC 12 to 30 V</li> </ul>                                                    |
| <b>Assignable functions</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Reset the individual totalizers separately</li> <li>■ Reset all totalizers</li> <li>■ Flow override</li> </ul> |

## 16.4 Output

Output signal

### Modbus RS485

|                      |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface   | RS485 in accordance with EIA/TIA-485 standard |
| Terminating resistor | Integrated, can be activated via DIP switches |

### Current output 4 to 20 mA

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal mode                   | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Current range                 | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active)</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Maximum output values         | 22.5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Open-circuit voltage          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Maximum input voltage         | DC 30 V (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Load                          | 0 to 700 $\Omega$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution                    | 0.38 $\mu$ A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Damping                       | Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Assignable measured variables | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul> |

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

### Pulse/frequency/switch output

|                      |                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function             | Can be configured as pulse, frequency or switch output                                                         |
| Version              | Open collector<br>Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> </ul> |
| Maximum input values | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                      |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Open-circuit voltage          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Voltage drop                  | For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Pulse output</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum input values          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Maximum output current        | 22.5 mA (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Open-circuit voltage          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Pulse width                   | Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Maximum pulse rate            | 10 000 Impulse/s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Pulse value                   | Configurable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Assignable measured variables | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Frequency output</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum input values          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Maximum output current        | 22.5 mA (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Open-circuit voltage          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Output frequency              | Configurable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz( $f_{\max} = 12\,500\text{ Hz}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Damping                       | Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Pulse/pause ratio             | 1:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Assignable measured variables | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul> |
| <b>Switch output</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum input values          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Open-circuit voltage          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Switching behavior            | Binary, conductive or non-conductive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Switching delay               | Configurable: 0 to 100 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of switching cycles</b> | Unlimited                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Assignable functions</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul> |

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

### Double pulse output

|                                      |                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Function</b>                      | Double pulse                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Version</b>                       | Open collector<br>Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Passive NAMUR</li> </ul>      |
| <b>Maximum input values</b>          | DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Open-circuit voltage</b>          | DC 28.8 V (active)                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Voltage drop</b>                  | For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output frequency</b>              | Configurable: 0 to 1000 Hz                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Damping</b>                       | Configurable: 0 to 999 s                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Pulse/pause ratio</b>             | 1:1                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Assignable measured variables</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul> |

### Relay output

|                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Function</b> | Switch output                       |
| <b>Version</b>  | Relay output, galvanically isolated |

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Switching behavior</b>                   | Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NO (normally open), factory setting</li> <li>■ NC (normally closed)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Maximum switching capacity (passive)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC 30 V, 0.1 A</li> <li>■ AC 30 V, 0.5 A</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Assignable functions</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul> |

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

### User-configurable input/output

**One** specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

### Modbus RS485

|                     |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NaN value instead of current value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Current output 0/4 to 20 mA***4 to 20 mA*

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US</li> <li>■ Min. value: 3.59 mA</li> <li>■ Max. value: 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*0 to 20 mA*

|                     |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum alarm: 22 mA</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Pulse/frequency/switch output**

| Pulse output      |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fault mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ No pulses</li> </ul>                                               |
| Frequency output  |                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Fault mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ 0 Hz</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 2 to 12 500 Hz</li> </ul> |
| Switch output     |                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Fault mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Current status</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>                                |

**Relay output**

|                     |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Failure mode</b> | Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Current status</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Local display**

|                           |                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Plain text display</b> | With information on cause and remedial measures |
| <b>Backlight</b>          | Red lighting indicates a device error.          |



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

**Interface/protocol**

- Via digital communication:  
Modbus RS485
- Via service interface
  - CDI-RJ45 service interface
  - WLAN interface

|                    |                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Plain text display | With information on cause and remedial measures |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

**Web browser**

|                    |                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Plain text display | With information on cause and remedial measures |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

**Light emitting diodes (LED)**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status information | <p>Status indicated by various light emitting diodes</p> <p>The following information is displayed depending on the device version:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Supply voltage active</li> <li>■ Data transmission active</li> <li>■ Device alarm/error has occurred</li> </ul> <p> Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes →  137</p> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Low flow cut off                      The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation                      The outputs are galvanically isolated:

- from the power supply
- from one another
- from the potential equalization (PE) terminal

**protocol-specific data**

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Protocol                | Modbus Applications Protocol Specification V1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Response times          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Direct data access: typically 25 to 50 ms</li> <li>■ Auto-scan buffer (data range): typically 3 to 5 ms</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| Device type             | Slave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Slave address range     | 1 to 247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Broadcast address range | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Function codes          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 03: Read holding register</li> <li>■ 04: Read input register</li> <li>■ 06: Write single registers</li> <li>■ 08: Diagnostics</li> <li>■ 16: Write multiple registers</li> <li>■ 23: Read/write multiple registers</li> </ul> |
| Broadcast messages      | <p>Supported by the following function codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 06: Write single registers</li> <li>■ 16: Write multiple registers</li> <li>■ 23: Read/write multiple registers</li> </ul>                                                  |
| Supported baud rate     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 200 BAUD</li> <li>■ 2 400 BAUD</li> <li>■ 4 800 BAUD</li> <li>■ 9 600 BAUD</li> <li>■ 19 200 BAUD</li> <li>■ 38 400 BAUD</li> <li>■ 57 600 BAUD</li> <li>■ 115 200 BAUD</li> </ul>                                          |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Data transmission mode</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ASCII</li> <li>■ RTU</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Data access</b>            | Each device parameter can be accessed via Modbus RS485.<br> For Modbus register information                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>System integration</b>     | Information regarding system integration →  75. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Modbus RS485 information</li> <li>■ Function codes</li> <li>■ Register information</li> <li>■ Response time</li> <li>■ Modbus data map</li> </ul> |

## 16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment →  34

|                |                                      |                         |            |                        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| Supply voltage | <b>Order code<br/>"Power supply"</b> | <b>Terminal voltage</b> |            | <b>Frequency range</b> |
|                | Option I                             | DC 24 V                 | ±20%       | –                      |
|                |                                      | AC 100 to 240 V         | –15...+10% | 50/60 Hz               |

Power consumption

### Transmitter

Max. 10 W (active power)

|                          |                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>switch-on current</b> | Max. 36 A (<5 ms) as per NAMUR Recommendation NE 21 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

Current consumption

### Transmitter

- Max. 400 mA (24 V)
- Max. 200 mA (110 V, 50/60 Hz; 230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Power supply failure

- Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
- Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memory or in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).
- Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

Overcurrent protection element

The device must be operated with a dedicated circuit breaker, as it does not have an ON/OFF switch of its own.

- The circuit breaker must be easy to reach and labeled accordingly.
- Permitted nominal current of the circuit breaker: 2 A up to maximum 10 A.

Electrical connection →  36

Potential equalization →  40

Terminals

Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.  
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cable entries | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)</li><li>■ Thread for cable entry:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ NPT ½"</li><li>■ G ½"</li><li>■ M20</li></ul></li></ul> |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Cable specification →  29

|                        |                                   |                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Overvoltage protection | Mains voltage fluctuations        | →  173 |
|                        | Overvoltage category              | Overvoltage category II                                                                 |
|                        | Short-term, temporary overvoltage | Between cable and ground up to 1200 V, for max. 5 s                                     |
|                        | Long-term, temporary overvoltage  | Between cable and ground up to 500 V                                                    |

## 16.6 Performance characteristics

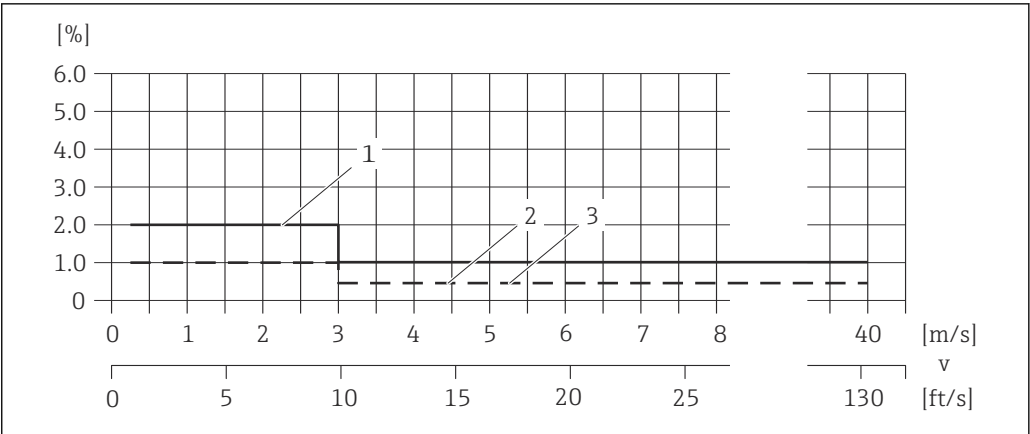
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference operating conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Maximum permissible error according to ISO/DIN 11631</li><li>■ Calibration gas: dry air</li><li>■ Accuracy information is based on accredited calibration rigs that are traced to ISO 17025.</li></ul> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Maximum measurement error o.r. = of reading; o.f.s. = of full scale value; abs. = absolute; T = medium temperature

### Volume flow

|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Standard</b><br>Order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1%"                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ±1.0 % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li><li>■ ±2.0 % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li></ul> |
| <b>Optional</b><br>Order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%"                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ±0.5 % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li><li>■ ±1.0 % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li></ul> |
| <b>Optional</b><br>Order code for "Flow calibration", option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC 17025" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ±0.5 % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li><li>■ ±1.0 % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li></ul> |

-  The measuring device may be operated for flow velocities 40 to 60 m/s (131.2 to 196.8 ft/s), but larger measurement errors may then occur.
-  The specification applies to Reynolds numbers  $Re \geq 10\,000$ . Larger measurement errors may occur for Reynolds numbers  $Re < 10\,000$ .



35 Maximum measurement error (volume flow) in % of reading

- 1 Standard (order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1%")
- 2 Optional (order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%")
- 3 Optional (order code for "Flow calibration", option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC 17025")

### Corrected volume flow

|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Standard</b><br>Order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1%"                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.2\%</math> o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 2.1\%</math> o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Optional</b><br>Order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%"                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 0.8\%</math> o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.2\%</math> o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Optional</b><br>Order code for "Flow calibration", option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC 17025" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 0.8\%</math> o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.2\%</math> o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul> |

- i** The specification for corrected volume flow applies to the integrated temperature and pressure measurement (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement"), when the pressure measuring cell is operated in the optimum pressure measurement range.
- i** The measuring device may be operated for flow velocities 40 to 60 m/s (131.2 to 196.8 ft/s), but larger measurement errors may then occur.
- i** The specification applies to Reynolds numbers  $Re \geq 10\,000$ . Larger measurement errors may occur for Reynolds numbers  $Re < 10\,000$ .

### Temperature

Optional (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")  
 $\pm 0.35\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 0.002 \cdot T\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 0.63\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 0.0011 \cdot (T - 32)\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

- i** The additional measurement error caused by heat conduction is not taken into consideration here. The error caused by heat conduction can be reduced by using thermal insulation → 24.

### Pressure

Optional (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")

- i** The specific measurement errors refer to the position of the measurement in the measuring pipe and do not correspond to the pressure in the pipe connection line upstream or downstream from the measuring device.

| Order code for "Pressure component"                   | Nominal value absolute [bar (psi)] | Pressure ranges and measurement errors                  |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |                                    | Pressure range, absolute [bar (psi)]                    | Measurement error, absolute                 |
| Option B "Pressure measuring cell 2bar/29psi abs"     | 2 bar (30 psi)                     | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 0.4 (5.8)<br>0.4 (5.8) ≤ p ≤ 2 (29)    | ±0.5 % of 0.4 bar (5.8 psi)<br>±0.5 % o.r.  |
| Option C "Pressure measuring cell 4bar/58psi abs"     | 4 bar (60 psi)                     | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 0.8 (11.6)<br>0.8 (11.6) ≤ p ≤ 4 (58)  | ±0.5 % of 0.8 bar (11.6 psi)<br>±0.5 % o.r. |
| Option D "Pressure measuring cell 10bar/145psi abs"   | 10 bar (150 psi)                   | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 2 (29)<br>2 (29) ≤ p ≤ 10 (145)        | ±0.5 % of 2 bar (29 psi)<br>±0.5 % o.r.     |
| Option E "Pressure measuring cell 40bar/580psi abs"   | 40 bar (600 psi)                   | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 8 (116)<br>8 (116) ≤ p ≤ 40 (580)      | ±0.5 % of 8 bar (116 psi)<br>±0.5 % o.r.    |
| Option F "Pressure measuring cell 100bar/1450psi abs" | 100 bar (1 500 psi)                | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 20 (290)<br>20 (290) ≤ p ≤ 100 (1 450) | ±0.5 % of 20 bar (290 psi)<br>±0.5 % o.r.   |

**Sound velocity**

±0.2 % o.r.

**Accuracy of outputs**

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

*Current output*

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Accuracy</b> | ±5 µA |
|-----------------|-------|

*Pulse/frequency output*

o.r. = of reading

|                 |                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy</b> | Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|

**Repeatability**

o.r. = of reading

**Volume flow**

- ±0.2 % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)
- ±0.4 % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)

**Corrected volume flow**

- ±0.25 % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)
- ±0.45 % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)

**Temperature**

±0.175 °C ± 0.001 · T °C (±0.315 °F ± 0.00055 · (T – 32) °F)

**Pressure**

Optional (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")

| Order code for "Pressure component"                   | Nominal value absolute [bar (psi)] | Pressure ranges and measurement errors                  |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |                                    | Pressure range, absolute [bar (psi)]                    | Measurement error, absolute                 |
| Option B "Pressure measuring cell 2bar/29psi abs"     | 2 bar (30 psi)                     | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 0.4 (5.8)<br>0.4 (5.8) ≤ p ≤ 2 (29)    | ±0.1 % of 0.4 bar (5.8 psi)<br>±0.1 % o.r.  |
| Option C "Pressure measuring cell 4bar/58psi abs"     | 4 bar (60 psi)                     | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 0.8 (11.6)<br>0.8 (11.6) ≤ p ≤ 4 (58)  | ±0.1 % of 0.8 bar (11.6 psi)<br>±0.1 % o.r. |
| Option D "Pressure measuring cell 10bar/145psi abs"   | 10 bar (150 psi)                   | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 2 (29)<br>2 (29) ≤ p ≤ 10 (145)        | ±0.1 % of 2 bar (29 psi)<br>±0.1 % o.r.     |
| Option E "Pressure measuring cell 40bar/580psi abs"   | 40 bar (600 psi)                   | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 8 (116)<br>8 (116) ≤ p ≤ 40 (580)      | ±0.1 % of 8 bar (116 psi)<br>±0.1 % o.r.    |
| Option F "Pressure measuring cell 100bar/1450psi abs" | 100 bar (1 500 psi)                | 0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 20 (290)<br>20 (290) ≤ p ≤ 100 (1 450) | ±0.1 % of 20 bar (290 psi)<br>±0.1 % o.r.   |

**Sound velocity**

±0.04 % o.r.

Influence of ambient temperature

**Current output**

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Temperature coefficient | Max. 1 µA/°C |
|-------------------------|--------------|

**Pulse/frequency output**

|                         |                                             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Temperature coefficient | No additional effect. Included in accuracy. |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|

## 16.7 Mounting

Mounting requirements

→  21

## 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range

→  23**Temperature tables**

Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.



For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Storage temperature

All components except display modules:  
−40 to +80 °C (−40 to +176 °F), preferably at +20 °C (+68 °F)

**Display modules**

−40 to +80 °C (−40 to +176 °F)

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Relative humidity                   | The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 4 to 95%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operating height                    | <p>According to EN 61010-1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ≤ 2 000 m (6 562 ft)</li> <li>■ &gt; 2 000 m (6 562 ft) with additional overvoltage protection (e.g. Endress+Hauser HAW Series)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Degree of protection                | <p><b>Transmitter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4</li> <li>■ When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> <li>■ Display module: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> </ul> <p><b>Sensor</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4</li> <li>■ When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> </ul> <p><i>Optional</i></p> <p><b>External WLAN antenna</b></p> <p>IP67</p> |
| Shock and vibration resistance      | <p><b>Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak</li> <li>■ 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak</li> </ul> <p><b>Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>■ 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>■ Total: 2.70 g rms</li> </ul> <p><b>Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27</b></p> <p>6 ms 50 g</p> <p><b>Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31</b></p>                                                  |
| Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | <p>As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)</p> <p> Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.</p> <p> This unit is not intended for use in residential environments and cannot guarantee adequate protection of the radio reception in such environments.</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 16.9 Process

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Medium temperature range | <p><b>Sensor</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Without integrated pressure measuring cell: -50 to +150 °C (-58 to +302 °F)</li> <li>■ With integrated pressure measuring cell: -50 to +100 °C (-58 to +212 °F)</li> </ul> |
| Sound velocity range     | 200 to 600 m/s (656 to 1 969 ft/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Medium pressure range

Min. medium pressure: 0.7 bar (10.2 psi) absolute

The maximum permitted medium pressure is defined by the pressure/temperature curves (see the "Technical Information" document) and the pressure specifications of the integrated pressure measuring cell (optional; order code for "Measuring tube; transducer; sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated").

 **WARNING**

**The maximum pressure for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element with regard to pressure.**

- ▶ Note specifications regarding the pressure range of the pressure measuring cell.
- ▶ The Pressure Equipment Directive (2014/68/EU) uses the abbreviation "PS". The abbreviation "PS" corresponds to the MWP (maximum working pressure) of the pressure measuring cell.
- ▶ The MWP for the pressure measuring cell depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection must be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- ▶ The MWP may be applied at the device for an unlimited period. The MWP is indicated on the nameplate. This value refers to a reference temperature of +20 °C (+68 °F) and may be applied to the pressure measuring cell for an unlimited time.
- ▶ The OPL (over pressure limit = sensor overload limit) for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- ▶ The test pressure corresponds to the over pressure limit of the pressure measuring cell and may be applied only temporarily to ensure that the measurement is within the specifications and no permanent damage occurs.

| Pressure measuring cell | Maximum sensor measuring range |               | MWP          | OPL         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
|                         | Lower (LRL)                    | Upper (URL)   |              |             |
|                         | [bar (psi)]                    | [bar (psi)]   | [bar (psi)]  | [bar (psi)] |
| 2 bar (30 psi)          | 0 (0)                          | +2 (+30)      | 6.7 (100.5)  | 10 (150)    |
| 4 bar (60 psi)          | 0 (0)                          | +4 (+60)      | 10.7 (160.5) | 16 (240)    |
| 10 bar (150 psi)        | 0 (0)                          | +10 (+150)    | 25 (375)     | 40 (600)    |
| 40 bar (600 psi)        | 0 (0)                          | +40 (+600)    | 100 (1 500)  | 160 (2 400) |
| 100 bar (1 500 psi)     | 0 (0)                          | +100 (+1 500) | 100 (1 500)  | 160 (2 400) |

## Pressure-temperature ratings



For an overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information

## Rupture disk

The neck of the measuring device is always fitted with a rupture disk with a triggering pressure of 10 to 15 bar (145 to 217.5 psi). The rupture disk is used for leak detection and for the controlled release of pressure in the neck of the measuring device. The measuring device with an installed rupture disk meets the dual seal requirements of ANSI/ISA-12.27.01.

## Flow limit

The diameter of the pipe and the flow rate determine the nominal diameter of the sensor.



For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section →  164

- The minimum recommended full scale value is approx. 1/20 of the maximum full scale value.
- In most applications, 10 to 50 % of the maximum full scale value can be considered ideal.

Pressure loss

No pressure loss occurs if the sensor is installed in a pipe with the same nominal diameter.

Thermal insulation

For optimum measurement performance, make sure that no heat transfer (heat loss or heat supply) can take place at the sensor. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. The formation of condensation in the measuring device can also be limited in this way.

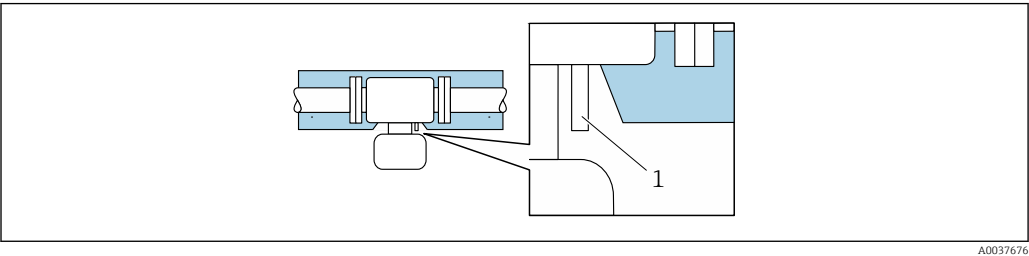
Thermal insulation is particularly recommended in situations in which the difference between the process temperature and ambient temperature is large. This difference leads to an error during temperature measurement that is caused by heat conduction (known as the "heat conduction error").

**⚠ WARNING**

**Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!**

- ▶ Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, sensor connection housing pointing downwards.
- ▶ Do not insulate the sensor connection housing.
- ▶ Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the sensor connection housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- ▶ Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.

The thermal insulation should never cover the transmitter housing and the pressure measuring cell.



 36 Thermal insulation with free extended neck and pressure measuring cell

1 Pressure measuring cell

16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions

 For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section .

Weight

**Transmitter**

- Proline 500 – digital polycarbonate: 1.4 kg (3.1 lbs)
- Proline 500 – digital aluminum: 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs)

**Sensor**

- Sensor with cast connection housing version, stainless: +3.7 kg (+8.2 lbs)
- Sensor with aluminum connection housing version:

## Weight in SI units

| Nominal diameter |      | EN (DIN) [kg]   |       |       |        |
|------------------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|
| [mm]             | [in] | Pressure rating |       |       |        |
|                  |      | PN 16           | PN 40 | PN 63 | PN 100 |
| 25               | 1    | 10              | 10    | 12    | 12     |
| 50               | 2    | 15              | 15    | 19    | 21     |
| 80               | 3    | 21              | 21    | 25    | 29     |
| 100              | 4    | 23              | 26    | 32    | 39     |
| 150              | 6    | 35              | 42    | 62    | 76     |
| 200              | 8    | 51              | 71    | 98    | 128    |
| 250              | 10   | 77              | 114   | 143   | 206    |
| 300              | 12   | 107             | 161   | 201   | 297    |

| Nominal diameter |      | ASME [kg]           |                     |                     |                     |
|------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| [mm]             | [in] | Pressure rating     |                     |                     |                     |
|                  |      | Class 150 RF Sch.40 | Class 300 RF Sch.40 | Class 300 RF Sch.80 | Class 600 RF Sch.80 |
| 25               | 1    | 9                   | 10                  | 10                  | 11                  |
| 50               | 2    | 14                  | 16                  | 16                  | 18                  |
| 80               | 3    | 21                  | 24                  | 24                  | 28                  |
| 100              | 4    | 27                  | 35                  | 35                  | 49                  |
| 150              | 6    | 39                  | 55                  | 56                  | 89                  |
| 200              | 8    | 66                  | 91                  | 93                  | 136                 |
| 250              | 10   | 93                  | 133                 | 133                 | 222                 |
| 300              | 12   | 142                 | 193                 | 198                 | 278                 |

## Weight in US units

| Nominal diameter |      | ASME [lbs]          |                     |                     |                     |
|------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| [mm]             | [in] | Pressure rating     |                     |                     |                     |
|                  |      | Class 150 RF Sch.40 | Class 300 RF Sch.40 | Class 300 RF Sch.80 | Class 600 RF Sch.80 |
| 25               | 1    | 20                  | 22                  | 22                  | 24                  |
| 50               | 2    | 31                  | 35                  | 35                  | 40                  |
| 80               | 3    | 46                  | 53                  | 53                  | 62                  |
| 100              | 4    | 60                  | 77                  | 77                  | 108                 |
| 150              | 6    | 86                  | 121                 | 123                 | 196                 |
| 200              | 8    | 146                 | 201                 | 205                 | 300                 |
| 250              | 10   | 205                 | 293                 | 293                 | 490                 |
| 300              | 12   | 313                 | 426                 | 437                 | 613                 |

## Materials



- If the order code for "Additional approval", option LR "NACE MR0175 / ISO 15156 (wetted parts), declaration" or LS "NACE MR0103 / ISO 17945 (wetted parts), declaration" was ordered, all the metal materials used meet the NACE MR0175 and NACE MR0103 standards.
- The seal material is tested in accordance with NACE TM0187 and NORSOK M710-B.



**The ultrasonic transducer may not be leak-tight!**  
Toxic and/or explosive gases may escape!

- ▶ The material of the seal is not suitable for applications in pure steam.
- ▶ The material of the seal must not be exposed to a pressure increase at low process temperatures below -40 °C (-40 °F).

Transmitter housing

*Housing of Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": polycarbonate

*Window material*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

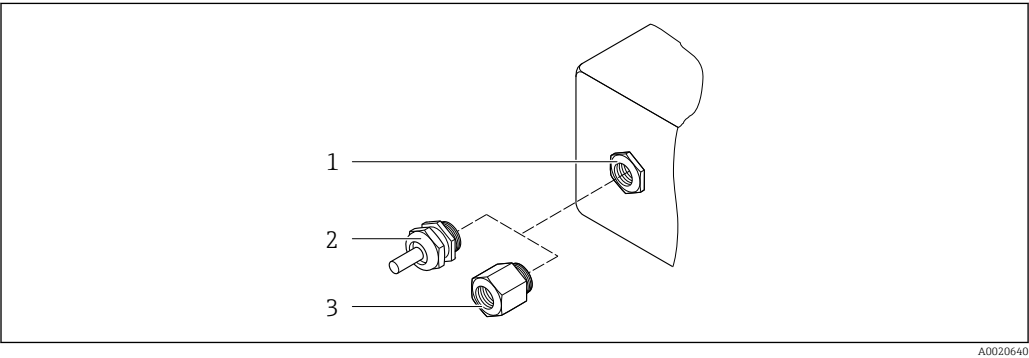
- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": plastic

Sensor connection housing

Order code for "Sensor connection housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

Cable entries/cable glands



 37 Possible cable entries/cable glands

1 Female thread M20 × 1.5

2 Cable gland M20 × 1.5

3 Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½" or NPT ½"

| Cable entries and adapters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Material            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Cable gland M20 × 1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Plastic             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½"</li><li>■ Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"</li></ul> <div> Only available for certain device versions:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Order code for "Transmitter housing":<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Option A "Aluminum, coated"</li><li>■ Option D "Polycarbonate"</li></ul></li><li>■ Order code for "Sensor connection housing":<br/>Proline 500 – digital:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Option A "Aluminum coated"</li><li>Option L "Cast, stainless"</li></ul></li></ul></div> | Nickel-plated brass |

**Connecting cables**

UV rays can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

*Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

PVC cable with copper shield

**Measuring pipe**

Stainless steel: 1.4408/1.4409 (CF3M)

**Process connections**

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)



Available process connections →  184

**Cable for transmitter neck/ultrasonic transducer**

Including connections for transmitter neck and ultrasonic transducer

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

**Ultrasonic transducer**

Grade 2 titanium

Sensor holder: stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

**Seal for ultrasonic transducer**

FKM material group

**Temperature sensor**

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

**Seal for temperature sensor**

Seal-free (self-sealing NPT thread with sealant)

**Pressure measuring cell**

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

**Seal for pressure measuring cell**

Seal-free (self-sealing NPT thread with sealant)

**Accessories**

*Protective cover*

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

*External WLAN antenna*

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylonitrile styrene acrylate) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Process connections

Flanges:

- EN 1092-1-B1
- ASME B16.5



For information on the different materials used in the process connections → 183

## 16.11 Display and user interface

Languages

Can be operated in the following languages:

- Via local operation
  - English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via web browser
  - English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

Local operation

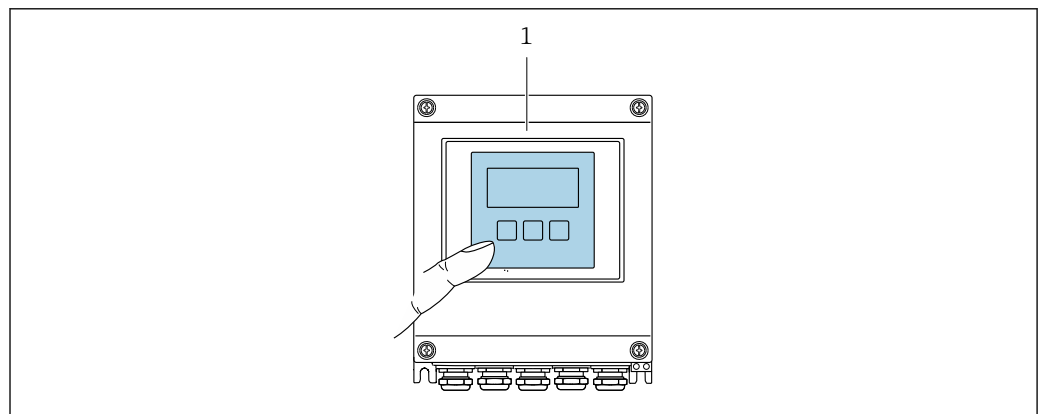
### Via display module

Equipment:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"



Information about WLAN interface → 71



A0037255

38 Operation with touch control

1 Proline 500 – digital

### Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured

### Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , ,
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Remote operation →  70

Service interface →  70

Supported operating tools Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

| Supported operating tools | Operating unit                                       | Interface                                                                                                                                                       | Additional information                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Web browser               | Notebook, PC or tablet with web browser              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> </ul>                                                        | Special Documentation for device                                                                         |
| DeviceCare SFE100         | Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>                           | →  162                  |
| FieldCare SFE500          | Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>                           | →  162                  |
| Field Xpert               | SMT70/77/50                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All Fieldbus protocols</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Bluetooth</li> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> </ul> | Operating Instructions BA01202S<br>Device description files:<br>Use update function of handheld terminal |
| SmartBlue App             | Smart phone or tablet with iOS or Android            | WLAN                                                                                                                                                            | →  162                |



Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- Field Device Manager (FDM) from Honeywell → [www.process.honeywell.com](http://www.process.honeywell.com)
- FieldMate from Yokogawa → [www.yokogawa.com](http://www.yokogawa.com)
- PACTWare → [www.pactware.com](http://www.pactware.com)

The related device description files are available: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Download Area

### Web server

With the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured via a web browser service interface (CDI-RJ45) or WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

*Supported functions*

Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook, for example,) and measuring device:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup).
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration).
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification report (PDF file, only available with the **Heartbeat Verification** →  190 application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for example
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package →  190)

## HistoROM data management

The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.



When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.

**Additional information on the data storage concept**

*There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:*

|                         | HistoROM backup                                                                                                                                                      | T-DAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-DAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Available data</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event logbook, e.g. diagnostic events</li> <li>■ Parameter data record backup</li> <li>■ Device firmware package</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option)</li> <li>■ Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time)</li> <li>■ Indicator (minimum/maximum values)</li> <li>■ Totalizer value</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor data: e.g. nominal diameter</li> <li>■ Serial number</li> <li>■ Calibration data</li> <li>■ Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Storage location</b> | Fixed on the user interface PC board in the connection compartment                                                                                                   | Can be plugged into the user interface PC board in the connection compartment                                                                                                                                                                                  | In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Data backup****Automatic**

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

**Manual**

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

- Data backup function  
Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup
- Data comparison function  
Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

**Data transmission****Manual**

Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)

**Event list****Automatic**

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

**Data logging****Manual**

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:

- Recording of 1 to 4 channels of up to 1 000 measured values (up to 250 measured values per channel)
- User configurable recording interval
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

## 16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available at [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) on the relevant product page:

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.
3. Select **Downloads**.

**CE mark**

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

**UKCA marking**

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.

Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:  
Endress+Hauser Ltd.  
Floats Road  
Manchester M23 9NF  
United Kingdom  
[www.uk.endress.com](http://www.uk.endress.com)

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RCM marking                  | The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ex approval                  | The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Pressure Equipment Directive | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With the marking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) PED/G1/x (x = category) or</li> <li>b) PESR/G1/x (x = category)</li> </ul> on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Devices not bearing this marking (without PED or PESR) are designed and manufactured according to sound engineering practice. They meet the requirements of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Art. 4 Para. 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Part 1, Para. 8 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> The scope of application is indicated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) in diagrams 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 3, Para. 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Radio approval               | <p>The measuring device has radio approval.</p> <p> For detailed information on the radio approval, see the Special Documentation<br/>→  191</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Additional certification     | <p><b>CRN approval</b></p> <p>Some device versions have CRN approval. A CRN-approved process connection with a CSA approval must be ordered for a CRN-approved device.</p> <p><b>Tests and certificates</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EN10204-3.1 material certificate, wetted parts and sensor housing (order code for "Test, certificate", option JA)</li> <li>■ Pressure test, internal process, Heartbeat Technology verification report (order code for "Test, certificate", option JB)</li> <li>■ Ambient temperature -50 °C (-58 °F) (order code for "Test, certificate", option JP)</li> <li>■ Helium leak testing, internal procedure, Heartbeat Technology verification report (order code for "Test, certificate", option KC)</li> <li>■ EN10204-2.1 confirmation of compliance with the order and EN10204-2.2 test report</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

*Testing of welds*

| Order code for "Test, certificate", option                                          | Radiographic testing standard |                | Process connection |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                     | ISO 10675-1 ZG1               | ASME B31.3 NFS |                    |
| KE                                                                                  | x                             |                | RT                 |
| KI                                                                                  |                               | x              | RT                 |
| K5                                                                                  | x                             |                | DR                 |
| K6                                                                                  |                               | x              | DR                 |
| RT = Radiographic testing, DR = Digital radiography<br>All options with test report |                               |                |                    |

## External standards and guidelines

- EN 60529  
Degrees of protection provided by enclosure (IP code)
- EN 61010-1  
Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements
- IEC/EN 61326-2-3  
Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).
- NAMUR NE 21  
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32  
Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43  
Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53  
Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105  
Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107  
Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131  
Requirements for field devices for standard applications
- ETSI EN 300 328  
Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.
- EN 301489  
Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).
- AGA Report No. 9  
Measurement of gas by multipath ultrasonic meters.
- ISO 17089  
Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits – Ultrasonic meters for gas.

**16.13 Application packages**

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your

local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).



Detailed information on the application packages:  
Special Documentation → 192

#### Diagnostic functionality

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.

Event log:

Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.

Data logging (line recorder):

- Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated.
- 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user.
- Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.



For detailed information, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

#### Heartbeat Technology

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

##### Heartbeat Verification

Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment".

- Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process.
- Traceable verification results on request, including a report.
- Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces.
- Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high total test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications.
- Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk evaluation.

##### Heartbeat Monitoring

Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to:

- Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact the measuring application has on the measuring performance over time.
- Schedule servicing in time.
- Monitor the process or product quality.



For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

#### Advanced gas analysis

Order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis". The application package can only be ordered in combination with the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated".

The application package can be used to calculate the most important gas properties (molar mass, gross calorific value, Wobbe index etc.).

The following gas types are available:

- Single gas (known gas)
- Gas mixture (known composition)
- Coal gas/biogas (measurement of methane fraction)

- Natural gas – standardized calculation (with internationally recognized gas models: AGA NX-19, ISO 12213-2, ISO 12213-3, AGA 5, ISO 6976)
- Natural gas - use of sound velocity (sound velocity-based model for measuring a natural gas whose composition is unknown or variable)
- User-specific gas (generic gas or gas mixture without knowledge of the composition of the gas)

## 16.14 Accessories

 Overview of accessories available for order →  160

## 16.15 Supplemental documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

### Standard documentation      **Brief Operating Instructions**

*Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor*

| Measuring device        | Documentation code |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Proline Prosonic Flow G | KA01374D           |

*Brief Operating Instructions for the transmitter*

| Measuring device      | Documentation code |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Proline 500 – digital | KA01378D           |

### Technical Information

| Measuring device    | Documentation code |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Prosonic Flow G 500 | TI01386D           |

### Description of Device Parameters

| Measuring device    | Documentation code |              |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                     | HART               | Modbus RS485 |
| Prosonic Flow G 500 | GP01132D           | GP01133D     |

### Supplementary device-dependent documentation

### Safety Instructions

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

| Contents         | Documentation code |
|------------------|--------------------|
| ATEX/IECEX Ex ia | XA01850D           |
| ATEX/IECEX Ex ec | XA01849D           |
| cCSAus Ex ia     | XA01852D           |

| Contents      | Documentation code |
|---------------|--------------------|
| cCSAus Ex ec  | XA01851D           |
| cCSAus XP     | XA01853D           |
| EAC Ex ia     | XA02471D           |
| EAC Ex nA     | XA02472D           |
| JPN Ex d      | XA02077D           |
| KCs Ex d      | XA03193D           |
| INMETRO Ex ia | XA01997D           |
| INMETRO Ex ec | XA01998D           |
| NEPSI Ex ia   | XA02045D           |
| NEPSI Ex nA   | XA02046D           |
| UKEX Ex ia    | XA02576D           |
| UKEX Ex ec    | XA02577D           |

### Special Documentation

| Contents                                                        | Documentation code |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive                 | SD01614D           |
| Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module | SD01793D           |
| Advanced gas analysis                                           | SD02352D           |
| Heartbeat Technology                                            | SD02305D           |
| Web server                                                      | SD02312D           |

### Installation Instructions

| Contents                                                      | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>Device Viewer</i> →  158</li> <li>Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  160</li> </ul> |

# Index

## A

- Access authorization to parameters
  - Read access . . . . . 62
  - Write access . . . . . 62
- Access code . . . . . 62
  - Incorrect input . . . . . 62
- Adapting the diagnostic behavior . . . . . 144
- Additional certification . . . . . 188
- Ambient conditions
  - Operating height . . . . . 178
  - Relative humidity . . . . . 178
  - Shock and vibration resistance . . . . . 178
  - Storage temperature . . . . . 177
- Ambient temperature
  - Influence . . . . . 177
- Ambient temperature range . . . . . 23, 178
- Application . . . . . 163
- Application packages . . . . . 189
- Applicator . . . . . 164
- Approvals . . . . . 187
- Auto scan buffer
  - see Modbus RS485 Modbus data map

## C

- Cable entries
  - Technical data . . . . . 174
- Cable entry
  - Degree of protection . . . . . 46
- CE mark . . . . . 10, 187
- Certificates . . . . . 187
- Check
  - Connection . . . . . 47
  - Mounting . . . . . 28
- Checklist
  - Post-connection check . . . . . 47
  - Post-mounting check . . . . . 28
- Cleaning
  - Exterior cleaning . . . . . 157
- Commissioning . . . . . 80
  - Advanced settings . . . . . 105
  - Configuring the measuring device . . . . . 80
- Configuring error response mode, Modbus RS485 . . 144
- Connecting the connecting cable
  - Proline 500 – digital transmitter . . . . . 38
  - Sensor connection housing, Proline 500 - digital . . 36
  - Terminal assignment of Proline 500 - digital . . . . 36
- Connecting the measuring device
  - Proline 500 – digital . . . . . 36
- Connecting the signal cable/supply voltage cable
  - Proline 500 – digital transmitter . . . . . 39
- Connection
  - see Electrical connection
- Connection cable . . . . . 29
- Connection preparations . . . . . 34
- Connection tools . . . . . 29

## Context menu

- Calling up . . . . . 58
- Closing . . . . . 58
- Explanation . . . . . 58
- Current consumption . . . . . 173

## D

- Date of manufacture . . . . . 16, 17
- Declaration of Conformity . . . . . 10
- Defining the access code . . . . . 119
- Degree of protection . . . . . 46, 178
- Design
  - Measuring device . . . . . 14
  - Operating menu . . . . . 49
- Device components . . . . . 14
- Device description files . . . . . 75
- Device locking, status . . . . . 122
- Device name
  - Sensor . . . . . 17
  - Transmitter . . . . . 16
- Device repair . . . . . 158
- Device revision . . . . . 75
- Device type code . . . . . 75
- Device Viewer . . . . . 15, 158
- DeviceCare . . . . . 74
  - Device description file . . . . . 75
- Diagnosis
  - Symbols . . . . . 139
- Diagnostic behavior
  - Explanation . . . . . 140
  - Symbols . . . . . 140
- Diagnostic information
  - Communication interface . . . . . 144
  - Design, description . . . . . 140, 143
  - DeviceCare . . . . . 142
  - FieldCare . . . . . 142
  - LEDs . . . . . 137
  - Local display . . . . . 139
  - Overview . . . . . 145
  - Remedial measures . . . . . 145
  - Web browser . . . . . 141
- Diagnostic message . . . . . 139
- Diagnostics list . . . . . 151
- Dimensions . . . . . 22
- DIP switch
  - see Write protection switch
- Direct access . . . . . 60
- Disabling write protection . . . . . 118
- Display
  - see Local display
- Display area
  - For operational display . . . . . 51
  - In the navigation view . . . . . 54
- Display values
  - For locking status . . . . . 122
- Displaying the measured value history . . . . . 132

|                                                                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Disposal .....                                                                        | 159    |
| Document                                                                              |        |
| Function .....                                                                        | 6      |
| Symbols .....                                                                         | 6      |
| Document function .....                                                               | 6      |
| <b>E</b>                                                                              |        |
| Editing view .....                                                                    | 56     |
| Input screen .....                                                                    | 57     |
| Using operating elements .....                                                        | 56, 57 |
| Electrical connection                                                                 |        |
| Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Edge) .....                                 | 70     |
| Degree of protection .....                                                            | 46     |
| Measuring device .....                                                                | 29     |
| Operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS<br>Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM) ..... | 70     |
| Operating tools                                                                       |        |
| Via Modbus RS485 protocol .....                                                       | 70     |
| Via service interface (CDI-RJ45) .....                                                | 70     |
| Via WLAN interface .....                                                              | 71     |
| Web server .....                                                                      | 70     |
| WLAN interface .....                                                                  | 71     |
| Electromagnetic compatibility .....                                                   | 178    |
| Electronics module .....                                                              | 14     |
| Enabling write protection .....                                                       | 118    |
| Enabling/disabling the keypad lock .....                                              | 63     |
| Endress+Hauser services                                                               |        |
| Maintenance .....                                                                     | 157    |
| Repair .....                                                                          | 158    |
| Error messages                                                                        |        |
| see Diagnostic messages                                                               |        |
| Event logbook .....                                                                   | 151    |
| Events list .....                                                                     | 151    |
| Ex approval .....                                                                     | 188    |
| Extended order code                                                                   |        |
| Sensor .....                                                                          | 17     |
| Transmitter .....                                                                     | 16     |
| Exterior cleaning .....                                                               | 157    |
| <b>F</b>                                                                              |        |
| Field of application                                                                  |        |
| Residual risks .....                                                                  | 10     |
| FieldCare .....                                                                       | 73     |
| Device description file .....                                                         | 75     |
| Establishing a connection .....                                                       | 73     |
| Function .....                                                                        | 73     |
| User interface .....                                                                  | 74     |
| Filtering the event logbook .....                                                     | 152    |
| Firmware                                                                              |        |
| Release date .....                                                                    | 75     |
| Version .....                                                                         | 75     |
| Firmware history .....                                                                | 156    |
| Flow direction .....                                                                  | 21, 26 |
| Flow limit .....                                                                      | 179    |
| Function codes .....                                                                  | 75     |
| Functions                                                                             |        |
| see Parameters                                                                        |        |

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>G</b>                                  |     |
| Galvanic isolation .....                  | 172 |
| <b>H</b>                                  |     |
| Hardware write protection .....           | 120 |
| Help text                                 |     |
| Calling up .....                          | 61  |
| Closing .....                             | 61  |
| Explanation .....                         | 61  |
| HistoROM .....                            | 113 |
| <b>I</b>                                  |     |
| Identifying the measuring device .....    | 15  |
| Incoming acceptance .....                 | 15  |
| Indication                                |     |
| Current diagnostic event .....            | 150 |
| Previous diagnostic event .....           | 150 |
| Influence                                 |     |
| Ambient temperature .....                 | 177 |
| Information about this document .....     | 6   |
| Inlet runs .....                          | 22  |
| Input .....                               | 164 |
| Inspection                                |     |
| Received goods .....                      | 15  |
| Intended use .....                        | 9   |
| <b>L</b>                                  |     |
| Languages, operation options .....        | 184 |
| Line recorder .....                       | 132 |
| Local display .....                       | 184 |
| Navigation view .....                     | 54  |
| see Diagnostic message                    |     |
| see In alarm condition                    |     |
| see Operational display                   |     |
| Text editor .....                         | 56  |
| Low flow cut off .....                    | 172 |
| <b>M</b>                                  |     |
| Main electronics module .....             | 14  |
| Maintenance .....                         | 157 |
| Maintenance tasks .....                   | 157 |
| Managing the device configuration .....   | 113 |
| Manufacturer ID .....                     | 75  |
| Materials .....                           | 181 |
| Maximum measurement error .....           | 174 |
| Measured variables                        |     |
| Calculated .....                          | 164 |
| Direct .....                              | 164 |
| Optional .....                            | 164 |
| see Process variables                     |     |
| Measuring and test equipment .....        | 157 |
| Measuring device                          |     |
| Configuring .....                         | 80  |
| Conversion .....                          | 158 |
| Design .....                              | 14  |
| Disposal .....                            | 159 |
| Mounting the sensor .....                 | 26  |
| Preparing for electrical connection ..... | 34  |
| Preparing for mounting .....              | 26  |

|                                              |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Removing . . . . .                           | 159     |
| Repairs . . . . .                            | 158     |
| Switching on . . . . .                       | 80      |
| Measuring principle . . . . .                | 163     |
| Measuring range . . . . .                    | 164     |
| Measuring range, recommended . . . . .       | 179     |
| Measuring system . . . . .                   | 163     |
| Menu                                         |         |
| Diagnostics . . . . .                        | 150     |
| Setup . . . . .                              | 80, 82  |
| Menus                                        |         |
| For measuring device configuration . . . . . | 80      |
| For specific settings . . . . .              | 105     |
| Modbus RS485                                 |         |
| Configuring error response mode . . . . .    | 144     |
| Diagnostic information . . . . .             | 144     |
| Function codes . . . . .                     | 75      |
| Modbus data map . . . . .                    | 78      |
| Read access . . . . .                        | 75      |
| Reading out data . . . . .                   | 79      |
| Register addresses . . . . .                 | 76      |
| Register information . . . . .               | 76      |
| Response time . . . . .                      | 77      |
| Scan list . . . . .                          | 78      |
| Write access . . . . .                       | 75      |
| Mounting . . . . .                           | 21      |
| Mounting conditions                          |         |
| Thermal insulation . . . . .                 | 24, 180 |
| Mounting dimensions                          |         |
| see Dimensions                               |         |
| Mounting location . . . . .                  | 21      |
| Mounting preparations . . . . .              | 26      |
| Mounting requirements                        |         |
| Dimensions . . . . .                         | 22      |
| Inlet and outlet runs . . . . .              | 22      |
| Mounting location . . . . .                  | 21      |
| Orientation . . . . .                        | 21      |
| Rupture disk . . . . .                       | 24      |
| Mounting tool . . . . .                      | 25      |
| <b>N</b>                                     |         |
| Nameplate                                    |         |
| Sensor . . . . .                             | 17      |
| Transmitter . . . . .                        | 16      |
| Navigation path (navigation view) . . . . .  | 54      |
| Navigation view                              |         |
| In the submenu . . . . .                     | 54      |
| In the wizard . . . . .                      | 54      |
| Netilion . . . . .                           | 157     |
| Numeric editor . . . . .                     | 56      |
| <b>O</b>                                     |         |
| Onsite display                               |         |
| Numeric editor . . . . .                     | 56      |
| Operable flow range . . . . .                | 165     |
| Operating elements . . . . .                 | 58, 140 |
| Operating height . . . . .                   | 178     |
| Operating keys                               |         |
| see Operating elements                       |         |

|                                                          |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Operating menu                                           |            |
| Design . . . . .                                         | 49         |
| Menus, submenus . . . . .                                | 49         |
| Submenus and user roles . . . . .                        | 50         |
| Operating philosophy . . . . .                           | 50         |
| Operation . . . . .                                      | 122        |
| Operation options . . . . .                              | 48         |
| Operational display . . . . .                            | 51         |
| Operational safety . . . . .                             | 10         |
| Order code . . . . .                                     | 16, 17     |
| Orientation (vertical, horizontal) . . . . .             | 21         |
| Outlet runs . . . . .                                    | 22         |
| Output signal . . . . .                                  | 167        |
| Output variables . . . . .                               | 167        |
| <b>P</b>                                                 |            |
| Packaging disposal . . . . .                             | 20         |
| Parameter                                                |            |
| Changing . . . . .                                       | 61         |
| Entering values or text . . . . .                        | 61         |
| Parameter settings                                       |            |
| Administration (Submenu) . . . . .                       | 115        |
| Advanced setup (Submenu) . . . . .                       | 106        |
| Communication (Submenu) . . . . .                        | 84         |
| Configuration backup (Submenu) . . . . .                 | 113        |
| Current input . . . . .                                  | 86         |
| Current input (Wizard) . . . . .                         | 86         |
| Current input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .                 | 126        |
| Current output . . . . .                                 | 88         |
| Current output (Wizard) . . . . .                        | 88         |
| Data logging (Submenu) . . . . .                         | 132        |
| Define access code (Wizard) . . . . .                    | 114        |
| Device information (Submenu) . . . . .                   | 154        |
| Diagnostics (Menu) . . . . .                             | 150        |
| Display (Submenu) . . . . .                              | 108        |
| Display (Wizard) . . . . .                               | 100        |
| Double pulse output . . . . .                            | 99         |
| Double pulse output (Submenu) . . . . .                  | 129        |
| Double pulse output (Wizard) . . . . .                   | 99         |
| Gas analysis (Wizard) . . . . .                          | 103        |
| I/O configuration . . . . .                              | 85         |
| I/O configuration (Submenu) . . . . .                    | 85         |
| Low flow cut off (Wizard) . . . . .                      | 102        |
| Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .                    | 123        |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .                  | 91         |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard) . . . . .         | 91, 92, 95 |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . | 128        |
| Relay output . . . . .                                   | 97         |
| Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .                  | 128        |
| Relay output 1 to n (Wizard) . . . . .                   | 97         |
| Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . .                    | 115        |
| Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .                    | 106        |
| Setup (Menu) . . . . .                                   | 82         |
| Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .                           | 116        |
| Status input . . . . .                                   | 87         |
| Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .                  | 127        |
| Status input 1 to n (Wizard) . . . . .                   | 87         |
| System units (Submenu) . . . . .                         | 82         |
| System values (Submenu) . . . . .                        | 125        |

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .                        | 129 |
| Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .                 | 106 |
| Totalizer handling (Submenu) . . . . .               | 130 |
| Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .      | 127 |
| Web server (Submenu) . . . . .                       | 69  |
| WLAN settings (Wizard) . . . . .                     | 111 |
| Performance characteristics . . . . .                | 174 |
| Post-connection check . . . . .                      | 80  |
| Post-connection check (checklist) . . . . .          | 47  |
| Post-mounting check . . . . .                        | 80  |
| Post-mounting check (checklist) . . . . .            | 28  |
| Potential equalization . . . . .                     | 40  |
| Power consumption . . . . .                          | 173 |
| Power supply failure . . . . .                       | 173 |
| Pressure Equipment Directive . . . . .               | 188 |
| Pressure loss . . . . .                              | 180 |
| Pressure-temperature ratings . . . . .               | 179 |
| Process connections . . . . .                        | 184 |
| Product safety . . . . .                             | 10  |
| Proline 500 – digital transmitter                    |     |
| Connecting the signal cable/supply voltage cable . . | 39  |
| Protecting parameter settings . . . . .              | 118 |

## R

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Radio approval . . . . .                                   | 188 |
| RCM marking . . . . .                                      | 188 |
| Read access . . . . .                                      | 62  |
| Reading off measured values . . . . .                      | 122 |
| Reading out diagnostic information, Modbus RS485 . . . . . | 144 |
| Recalibration . . . . .                                    | 157 |
| Reference operating conditions . . . . .                   | 174 |
| Registered trademarks . . . . .                            | 8   |
| Remedial measures                                          |     |
| Calling up . . . . .                                       | 141 |
| Closing . . . . .                                          | 141 |
| Remote operation . . . . .                                 | 185 |
| Repair . . . . .                                           | 158 |
| Notes . . . . .                                            | 158 |
| Repair of a device . . . . .                               | 158 |
| Repeatability . . . . .                                    | 176 |
| Replacement                                                |     |
| Device components . . . . .                                | 158 |
| Requirements for personnel . . . . .                       | 9   |
| Return . . . . .                                           | 158 |
| Rupture disk                                               |     |
| Safety instructions . . . . .                              | 24  |
| Triggering pressure . . . . .                              | 179 |

## S

|                                                                   |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Safety . . . . .                                                  | 9      |
| Sensor                                                            |        |
| Mounting . . . . .                                                | 26     |
| Serial number . . . . .                                           | 16, 17 |
| Setting the operating language . . . . .                          | 80     |
| Settings                                                          |        |
| Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions . . . . . | 130    |
| Administration . . . . .                                          | 114    |
| Advanced display configurations . . . . .                         | 108    |

|                                                |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Communication interface . . . . .              | 84       |
| Current input . . . . .                        | 86       |
| Current output . . . . .                       | 88       |
| Double pulse output . . . . .                  | 99       |
| Gas analysis . . . . .                         | 103      |
| I/O configuration . . . . .                    | 85       |
| Local display . . . . .                        | 100      |
| Low flow cut off . . . . .                     | 102      |
| Managing the device configuration . . . . .    | 113      |
| Operating language . . . . .                   | 80       |
| Pulse output . . . . .                         | 91       |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .        | 91, 92   |
| Relay output . . . . .                         | 97       |
| Resetting the device . . . . .                 | 154      |
| Resetting the totalizer . . . . .              | 130      |
| Sensor adjustment . . . . .                    | 106      |
| Simulation . . . . .                           | 116      |
| Status input . . . . .                         | 87       |
| Switch output . . . . .                        | 95       |
| System units . . . . .                         | 82       |
| Tag name . . . . .                             | 82       |
| Totalizer . . . . .                            | 106      |
| Totalizer reset . . . . .                      | 130      |
| WLAN . . . . .                                 | 111      |
| Shock and vibration resistance . . . . .       | 178      |
| Signal on alarm . . . . .                      | 170      |
| Software release . . . . .                     | 75       |
| Sound velocity range . . . . .                 | 178      |
| Spare part . . . . .                           | 158      |
| Spare parts . . . . .                          | 158      |
| Special connection instructions . . . . .      | 41       |
| Standards and guidelines . . . . .             | 189      |
| Status area                                    |          |
| For operational display . . . . .              | 51       |
| In the navigation view . . . . .               | 54       |
| Status signals . . . . .                       | 139, 142 |
| Storage concept . . . . .                      | 186      |
| Storage conditions . . . . .                   | 19       |
| Storage temperature . . . . .                  | 19       |
| Storage temperature range . . . . .            | 177      |
| Submenu                                        |          |
| Administration . . . . .                       | 114, 115 |
| Advanced setup . . . . .                       | 105, 106 |
| Communication . . . . .                        | 84       |
| Configuration backup . . . . .                 | 113      |
| Current input 1 to n . . . . .                 | 126      |
| Data logging . . . . .                         | 132      |
| Device information . . . . .                   | 154      |
| Display . . . . .                              | 108      |
| Double pulse output . . . . .                  | 129      |
| Events list . . . . .                          | 151      |
| I/O configuration . . . . .                    | 85       |
| Input values . . . . .                         | 126      |
| Measured values . . . . .                      | 122      |
| Output values . . . . .                        | 127      |
| Overview . . . . .                             | 50       |
| Process variables . . . . .                    | 123      |
| Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . . | 128      |
| Relay output 1 to n . . . . .                  | 128      |

|                                                     |         |                                         |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|------------|
| Reset access code . . . . .                         | 115     | Troubleshooting                         |            |
| Sensor adjustment . . . . .                         | 106     | General . . . . .                       | 135        |
| Simulation . . . . .                                | 116     | <b>U</b>                                |            |
| Status input 1 to n . . . . .                       | 127     | UKCA marking . . . . .                  | 187        |
| System units . . . . .                              | 82      | Use of measuring device                 |            |
| System values . . . . .                             | 125     | Borderline cases . . . . .              | 9          |
| Totalizer . . . . .                                 | 129     | Incorrect use . . . . .                 | 9          |
| Totalizer 1 to n . . . . .                          | 106     | see Intended use                        |            |
| Totalizer handling . . . . .                        | 130     | User roles . . . . .                    | 50         |
| Value current output 1 to n . . . . .               | 127     | <b>V</b>                                |            |
| Web server . . . . .                                | 69      | Version data for the device . . . . .   | 75         |
| Supply voltage . . . . .                            | 173     | <b>W</b>                                |            |
| Switch output . . . . .                             | 169     | Weight                                  |            |
| Symbols                                             |         | Transport (notes) . . . . .             | 19         |
| Controlling data entries . . . . .                  | 57      | Wizard                                  |            |
| For communication . . . . .                         | 51      | Current input . . . . .                 | 86         |
| For diagnostic behavior . . . . .                   | 51      | Current output . . . . .                | 88         |
| For locking . . . . .                               | 51      | Define access code . . . . .            | 114        |
| For measured variable . . . . .                     | 51      | Display . . . . .                       | 100        |
| For measurement channel number . . . . .            | 51      | Double pulse output . . . . .           | 99         |
| For menus . . . . .                                 | 54      | Gas analysis . . . . .                  | 103        |
| For parameters . . . . .                            | 54      | Low flow cut off . . . . .              | 102        |
| For status signal . . . . .                         | 51      | Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . . | 91, 92, 95 |
| For submenu . . . . .                               | 54      | Relay output 1 to n . . . . .           | 97         |
| For wizards . . . . .                               | 54      | Status input 1 to n . . . . .           | 87         |
| In the status area of the local display . . . . .   | 51      | WLAN settings . . . . .                 | 111        |
| Input screen . . . . .                              | 57      | WLAN settings . . . . .                 | 111        |
| Operating elements . . . . .                        | 56      | Workplace safety . . . . .              | 10         |
| System design                                       |         | Write access . . . . .                  | 62         |
| Measuring system . . . . .                          | 163     | Write protection                        |            |
| see Measuring device design                         |         | Via access code . . . . .               | 118        |
| System integration . . . . .                        | 75      | Via write protection switch . . . . .   | 120        |
| <b>T</b>                                            |         | Write protection switch . . . . .       | 120        |
| Technical data, overview . . . . .                  | 163     |                                         |            |
| Temperature range                                   |         |                                         |            |
| Ambient temperature range . . . . .                 | 23      |                                         |            |
| Ambient temperature range for display . . . . .     | 184     |                                         |            |
| Medium temperature . . . . .                        | 178     |                                         |            |
| Storage temperature . . . . .                       | 19      |                                         |            |
| Terminal assignment . . . . .                       | 34      |                                         |            |
| Terminal assignment of connecting cable for Proline |         |                                         |            |
| 500- digital                                        |         |                                         |            |
| Sensor connection housing . . . . .                 | 36      |                                         |            |
| Terminals . . . . .                                 | 173     |                                         |            |
| Tests and certificates . . . . .                    | 188     |                                         |            |
| Text editor . . . . .                               | 56      |                                         |            |
| Thermal insulation . . . . .                        | 24, 180 |                                         |            |
| Tool                                                |         |                                         |            |
| For mounting . . . . .                              | 25      |                                         |            |
| Tool tip                                            |         |                                         |            |
| see Help text                                       |         |                                         |            |
| Tools                                               |         |                                         |            |
| For electrical connection . . . . .                 | 29      |                                         |            |
| Transportation . . . . .                            | 19      |                                         |            |
| Totalizer                                           |         |                                         |            |
| Configuring . . . . .                               | 106     |                                         |            |
| Transporting the measuring device . . . . .         | 19      |                                         |            |



[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---

For more Endress+Hauser product please visit: [www.ainstru.com](http://www.ainstru.com)  
Mail: [Sales@ainstru.com](mailto:Sales@ainstru.com)